

# II Recenseamento Geral da População e Habitação, 1997 - IPUMS Subset

**Instituto Nacional de Estatística, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

MOZ\_1997\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

II Recenseamento Geral da População e Habitação, 1997 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Mozambique 1997 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Mozambique	MOZ

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A site used for the accommodation of persons
- Households: The entire group of people related or not by kinship, who live in the same house and share household expenses. If there are dependencies in a house or rooms occupied by domestic servants with their families or rented to another family, these groups should be considered as separate households.
- Group quarters: An establishment where people live, temporarily or permanently, not as families or households but where they do share meals and are subject to an interest or common scheme. For the purposes of the census, hotels, homes, schools, asylums, barracks, hospitals, pensions, prisons, and other similar establishments fall into this category. If there are family habitations within the collective dwelling for administrative or service purposes, they must be considered as independent households.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

## NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Mozambique 1997

## TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT  
Administrative Post

UNIVERSE  
All persons who spent the night of 31 July 1997 in the country except diplomats residing in foreign embassies

## Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Instituto Nacional de Estatística	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE  
MICRODATA SOURCE: Instituto Nacional de Estatística

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1551517.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic stratified sample of every 10th household with a random start, stratified by district and urban/rural status. Within each strata, records were ordered by smaller administrative unit as well as by housing characteristics (type of house, tenancy, wall material, roof material, floor material, water source, type of toilet, electricity), providing implicit stratification down to the EA level as well as by household characteristics.

WEIGHTING  
Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10).

## Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1997-08-01	1997-08-15

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1997-08-01	1997-08-01

DATA COLLECTION MODE  
Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: August 1, 1997

## questionnaires

## QUESTIONNAIRES

A single enumeration form requested information on the individuals, the condition of the dwelling, agriculture production, and mortality.

## Access policy

## CONTACTS

Name
Instituto Nacional de Estatística

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

**CITATION REQUIREMENTS**

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Mozambique, Instituto Nacional de Estatística. II Recenseamento Geral da População e Habitação, 1997

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:  
 IPUMS International  
 Minnesota Population Center  
 University of Minnesota  
 50 Willey Hall  
 225 19th Avenue South  
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

**ACCESS AUTHORITY**

Name
Instituto Nacional de Estatística

**Disclaimer and copyrights**

**DISCLAIMER**

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

**COPYRIGHT**

(c) Copyright 1997, Instituto Nacional de Estatística and Minnesota Population Center

**Metadata production**

**DDI DOCUMENT ID**

DDI\_MOZ\_1997\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

**PRODUCERS**

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
------	--------------	-------------	------

IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation
-------	-------	-------------------------	---

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note

that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>MOZ1997_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	366	
<b>MOZ1997_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	1551517	



**Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 366

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_MZ	GEO1_MZ	Mozambique, Province 1997 - 2007 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_MZ1997	GEO1_MZ1997	Mozambique, Province 1997 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_MZ	GEO2_MZ	Mozambique, District 1997 - 2007 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_MZ1997	GEO2_MZ1997	Mozambique, District 1997 [Level 2, GIS]	
APOSTMZ	APOSTMZ	Mozambique, Administrative Post	
DHS_IPUMSI_MZ	DHS_IPUMSI_MZ	DHS-IPUMS-I Mozambique regions, 1997-2011 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
MZ1997A_DWNUM	MZ1997A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	<p>Section A: Geographic Location of the Dwelling</p> <p>Province _____</p> <p>District _____</p> <p>Administrative Post _____</p> <p>URBAN AREA</p> <p>Locality/Village _____</p> <p>Neighborhood _____</p> <p>Enumeration Area No. ____</p> <p>Block No. ____</p> <p>Name of City/Village _____</p> <p>House No. _____</p> <p>No. of dwellings in this household ____</p> <p>No. of this household ____</p> <p>RURAL AREA</p> <p>Locality _____</p> <p>Enumeration Area No. ____</p> <p>Name of Village/Settlement _____</p> <p>Name of Zone/Neighborhood _____</p> <p>House No. _____</p> <p>No. of dwellers in this house ____</p> <p>No. of this household ____</p> <p>A14. Home address:</p> <p>Enumerator: Write the home address that can be used by the National Institute of Statistics (INE) to locate and identify the household.</p> <p>Street: _____</p> <p>No.: ____ Floor: ____ Apt: ____</p> <p>Description: _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MZ1997A_PERN	MZ1997A_PERN	Number of persons in household	<p>INTRODUCTION: Good morning, I am (name). I work for the census and here is my identification (show your badge/I.D). We are conducting our II General Population and Housing Census and I need to ask you some statistical data.</p> <p>Enumerator:Write the first and last names on the people in the space below. This form allows space for 9 names. If there are more than 9 people in the dwelling, please fill out the continuation form.</p> <p>1. Please tell me the names of all the people who regularly live in this dwelling, either or not present:                      1. _____ R V                      ...                      9. _____ R V</p> <p>2. In addition to these, please tell me the names of the people who spent the night of July 31 - Aug 1, 1997 in this dwelling:                      1. _____ R V                      ...                      9. _____ R V</p>
MZ1997A_FBIG	MZ1997A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
MZ1997A_URBAN	MZ1997A_URBAN	Urban status	
MZ1997A_DWTYPE	MZ1997A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>1. Type of dwelling:                      PRIVATE:  <input type="checkbox"/> House  <input type="checkbox"/> Flat/apartment  <input type="checkbox"/> Hut  <input type="checkbox"/> Precarious Dwelling (shack, tin, cardboard)  <input type="checkbox"/> Wooden and Zinc house  <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____</p> <p>COLLECTIVE:  <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital  <input type="checkbox"/> Hotel/ boarding house  <input type="checkbox"/> Barracks/ military camp  <input type="checkbox"/> Convent/ seminary  <input type="checkbox"/> School/ boarding school/ student residence                      Other: _____</p> <p>HOMELESS:  <input type="checkbox"/> Homeless people</p> <p>Enumerator:If you have NOT selected anything under "Private", please finish the interview and go on to the last page of this form.</p>
MZ1997A_OCCUP	MZ1997A_OCCUP	Occupancy status	<p>[Questions 2 and 4 were asked of private households.]</p> <p>2. The house you live in is:  <input type="checkbox"/> Rented  <input type="checkbox"/> Owned  <input type="checkbox"/> Borrowed  <input type="checkbox"/> Other  <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MZ1997A_WALLS	MZ1997A_WALLS	Walls	[Questions 2 and 4 were asked of private households.] 3. The walls of the house are made of: <input type="checkbox"/> Cement blocks <input type="checkbox"/> Bricks <input type="checkbox"/> Wood/ zinc <input type="checkbox"/> Adobe blocks <input type="checkbox"/> Reed/ sticks/ bamboo/ palm tree <input type="checkbox"/> Weaved sticks (mud and wattle) <input type="checkbox"/> Tin/ cardboard/ paper/ canvas/ bark <input type="checkbox"/> Other materials
MZ1997A_ROOF	MZ1997A_ROOF	Roof	[Questions 2 and 4 were asked of private households.] 4. The house is roofed with: <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Slab (cement) <input type="checkbox"/> Tiles <input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos plates <input type="checkbox"/> Zinc plates <input type="checkbox"/> Grass/ culms/ palm tree leaves <input type="checkbox"/> Other materials Enumerator: If you selected "Vacant" for question 2, finish the interview and turn to the last page of the form.
MZ1997A_FLOOR	MZ1997A_FLOOR	Floor	2. The house you live in is: <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Borrowed <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant [Questions 5 through 10 were asked of private households in occupied dwellings.] 5. The house floor is made of: (excluding kitchen and bathrooms) <input type="checkbox"/> Wood or parquet <input type="checkbox"/> Marble/ granite <input type="checkbox"/> Cement <input type="checkbox"/> Mosaic/ ceramic <input type="checkbox"/> Adobe <input type="checkbox"/> Nothing (dirt floor) <input type="checkbox"/> Others
MZ1997A_DIVIS	MZ1997A_DIVIS	Rooms in the household	2. The house you live in is: <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Borrowed <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant [Questions 5 through 10 were asked of private households in occupied dwellings.] 6a. How many rooms is the house divided into? (Excluding kitchen and bathrooms) No. of Rooms: ____
MZ1997A_BEDROOMS	MZ1997A_BEDROOMS	Rooms for sleeping	[Questions 5 through 10 were asked of private households in occupied dwellings.] 6a. How many rooms is the house divided into? (Excluding kitchen and bathrooms) No. of Rooms: ____ 6b. From those, how many are used for persons to sleep? No. of Rooms: ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
MZ1997A_WATSUP	MZ1997A_WATSUP	Water source	2. The house you live in is: <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Borrowed <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant [Questions 5 through 10 were asked of private households in occupied dwellings.] 7. What is the main source of water used to drink in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> Piped water inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> Piped water outside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> Water from fountain <input type="checkbox"/> Water from well <input type="checkbox"/> Water from borehole <input type="checkbox"/> River/ lake water <input type="checkbox"/> Other
MZ1997A_TOILET	MZ1997A_TOILET	Plumbing	2. The house you live in is: <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Borrowed <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant [Questions 5 through 10 were asked of private households in occupied dwellings.] 8. The house has: <input type="checkbox"/> Flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> Toilet without flush <input type="checkbox"/> Latrine <input type="checkbox"/> No toilet/ latrine
MZ1997A_ELECTRC	MZ1997A_ELECTRC	Electricity	2. The house you live in is: <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Borrowed <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant [Questions 5 through 10 were asked of private households in occupied dwellings.] 9. Does the house have electricity? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
MZ1997A_RADIO	MZ1997A_RADIO	Radio in house	2. The house you live in is: <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Borrowed <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant [Questions 5 through 10 were asked of private households in occupied dwellings.] 10. Does the household have a radio? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
MZ1997A_STRATUM2	MZ1997A_STRATUM2	Stratum 2	
MZ1997A_STRATUM1	MZ1997A_STRATUM1	Stratum 1	
MZ1997A_PSUH	MZ1997A_PSUH	Primary sampling unit	
MZ1997A_WTHH	MZ1997A_WTHH	Weight	

total: 58

**Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 1551517

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BIRTHSURV	BIRTHSURV	Children surviving from births last year	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLMZ1	BPLMZ1	Province of birth, Mozambique	
BPLMZ2	BPLMZ2	District of birth, Mozambique	
RACE	RACE	Race or color	
SPEAKPORT	SPEAKPORT	Speaks Portuguese	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCMZ	EDUCMZ	Educational attainment, Mozambique	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY1	MIGCTRY1	Country of residence 1 year ago	
GEOMIG1_1	GEOMIG1_1	1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_1_MZ	MIG1_1_MZ	Province of residence one year ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG1_5_MZ	MIG1_5_MZ	Province of residence five years ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_1_MZ	MIG2_1_MZ	District of residence one year ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIG2_5_MZ	MIG2_5_MZ	District of residence five years ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
MZ1997A_PERNUM	MZ1997A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	1. Person Number No. (From section C): __ Name (first and last): _____
MZ1997A_RELATE	MZ1997A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	2. What is (the person)?s relationship to the head of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> Head <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> Parent <input type="checkbox"/> Son/daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> Non- related Person
MZ1997A_SEX	MZ1997A_SEX	Sex	3. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
MZ1997A_AGE	MZ1997A_AGE	Age	4. What is (the person)?s age? Age in completed years: __
MZ1997A_RESIDENT	MZ1997A_RESIDENT	Presence in household	5. Say whether at 12:00a.m. of August 1, 1997 in this household, the person was a/an: <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent resident <input type="checkbox"/> Absent resident <input type="checkbox"/> Visitor
MZ1997A_RACE	MZ1997A_RACE	Race	6. What is (the person)?s race/origin? <input type="checkbox"/> Black <input type="checkbox"/> Mixed <input type="checkbox"/> White <input type="checkbox"/> Indian <input type="checkbox"/> Pakistani <input type="checkbox"/> Other
MZ1997A_BPLPROV	MZ1997A_BPLPROV	Province of birth	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] 7. Where was (the person) born? Province _____ District _____ City/Village _____ Foreigner _____
MZ1997A_BPLDIST	MZ1997A_BPLDIST	District of birth	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] 7. Where was (the person) born? Province _____ District _____ City/Village _____ Foreigner _____
MZ1997A_BPLCTRY	MZ1997A_BPLCTRY	Country of birth	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] 7. Where was (the person) born? Province _____ District _____ City/Village _____ Foreigner _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
MZ1997A_NATION	MZ1997A_NATION	Nationality	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] 8. What is (the person)'s nationality? [] Mozambican [] Foreigner Indicate which one: _____
MZ1997A_DISAB	MZ1997A_DISAB	Disability	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] 9. Does (the person) have any disability? [] No [] Mental [] Physical [] Mental and Physical
MZ1997A_PREVPROV	MZ1997A_PREVPROV	Province of residence one year ago	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] 11. Where was (the person) living on August 1, 1996? For people aged 1+ only. Province _____ District _____ City/Village _____ Foreigner _____
MZ1997A_PREVDIST	MZ1997A_PREVDIST	District of residence one year ago	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] 11. Where was (the person) living on August 1, 1996? For people aged 1+ only. Province _____ District _____ City/Village _____ Foreigner _____
MZ1997A_PREVCTRY	MZ1997A_PREVCTRY	Country of residence one year ago	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] 11. Where was (the person) living on August 1, 1996? For people aged 1+ only. Province _____ District _____ City/Village _____ Foreigner _____
MZ1997A_PWPROV	MZ1997A_PWPROV	Province of residence when the war ended (October 1992)	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. 12. Where was (the person) living when the war was over (October, 1992)? Province _____ District _____ City/Village _____ Foreigner _____
MZ1997A_PWDIST	MZ1997A_PWDIST	District of residence when the war ended (October 1992)	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. 12. Where was (the person) living when the war was over (October, 1992)? Province _____ District _____ City/Village _____ Foreigner _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
MZ1997A_PWCTRY	MZ1997A_PWCTRY	Country of residence at the end of the war (October 1992)	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. 12. Where was (the person) living when the war was over (October, 1992)? Province _____ District _____ City/Village _____ Foreigner _____
MZ1997A_MOTLIVE	MZ1997A_MOTLIVE	Mother is alive	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. 13. Mother alive? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Does not know
MZ1997A_LIT	MZ1997A_LIT	Literacy	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. 14. Say whether the person: (in any language) <input type="checkbox"/> Can read and write <input type="checkbox"/> Can read only <input type="checkbox"/> Cannot read nor write
MZ1997A_PORTUG	MZ1997A_PORTUG	Speaks Portuguese	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. 15. Does (the person) know how to speak Portuguese? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
MZ1997A_SCHOOL	MZ1997A_SCHOOL	School attendance	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. 18. Say whether (the person): <input type="checkbox"/> Is attending an educational establishment <input type="checkbox"/> Attended an educational establishment <input type="checkbox"/> Has never attended an educational establishment ? Go to #2
MZ1997A_LEVELATT	MZ1997A_LEVELATT	Level of education attended	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. 19. What level of educational does (the person) attend or has attended (even if incomplete)? <input type="checkbox"/> Literacy <input type="checkbox"/> Primary School ((1st - 5th grade)) <input type="checkbox"/> Primary School ((6th - 7th grade)) <input type="checkbox"/> General Secondary School - 1st Cycle (8th - 10th grade) <input type="checkbox"/> General Secondary School - 2nd Cycle (11th - 12th grade) <input type="checkbox"/> Elementary Technical School <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Technical School <input type="checkbox"/> Upper Technical School <input type="checkbox"/> Primary Teacher Training Course <input type="checkbox"/> Higher Education

ID	Name	Label	Question
MZ1997A_EDLEVELC	MZ1997A_EDLEVELC	Level of education completed	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. 20a. Has (the person) completed the level indicated in the previous question? [ ] Yes ? Go to #2 [ ] No
MZ1997A_EDLEVEL	MZ1997A_EDLEVEL	Highest level completed	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. 20b. If not, indicate the highest level and year/grade completed. Level: _____ Year/grade: _ _
MZ1997A_EDGRADE	MZ1997A_EDGRADE	Grade and year completed	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. 20b. If not, indicate the highest level and year/grade completed. Level: _____ Year/grade: _ _
MZ1997A_EMPSTAT	MZ1997A_EMPSTAT	Economic activity	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR PEOPLE AGED 7+ ONLY. 21. What activity has (the person) performed in the past week? [ ] Worked- Go to #2 [ ] Did not work, but has a job- Go to #23 [ ] Helped a relative- Go to #23 [ ] Looked for a new job- Go to #23 [ ] Domestic- Go to #22 [ ] Looked for a job for the first time- Go to #27 [ ] Served the FADM- Go to #27 [ ] Studied only- Go to #27 [ ] Retired/ reserve- Go to #27 [ ] Was unable to work- Go to #27 [ ] Other- Go to #27
MZ1997A_DOMLAB	MZ1997A_DOMLAB	Domestic labor	FOR PEOPLE AGED 7+ ONLY. 22. If domestic, say whether in the past week (the person): [ ] Has been to the machamba [ ] Has produced or sold goods [ ] Has looked after the house/children only- Go to #27
MZ1997A_OCC2	MZ1997A_OCC2	Occupation 3-digit	FOR PEOPLE AGED 7+ ONLY. 24. What kind of activity is executed in the place where (the person) currently works at? Activity executed: _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
MZ1997A_IND1	MZ1997A_IND1	Industry	<p>FOR PEOPLE AGED 7+ ONLY.</p> <p>21. What activity has (the person) performed in the past week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Worked- Go to #2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Did not work, but has a job- Go to #23</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Helped a relative- Go to #23</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Looked for a new job- Go to #23</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Domestic- Go to #22</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Looked for a job for the first time- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Served the FADM- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Studied only- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retired/ reserve- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Was unable to work- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other- Go to #27</p> <p>24. What kind of activity is executed in the place where (the person) currently works at?</p> <p>Activity executed: _____</p>
MZ1997A_SECTOR	MZ1997A_SECTOR	Sector	<p>FOR PEOPLE AGED 7+ ONLY.</p> <p>21. What activity has (the person) performed in the past week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Worked- Go to #2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Did not work, but has a job- Go to #23</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Helped a relative- Go to #23</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Looked for a new job- Go to #23</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Domestic- Go to #22</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Looked for a job for the first time- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Served the FADM- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Studied only- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retired/ reserve- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Was unable to work- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other- Go to #27</p> <p>25. Say whether (the person) is a (worker of):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the Public Administration/ Government Agency</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the Private Sector</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> a Government-owned Corporation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the Cooperative sector</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Family worker with no pay</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Member of a Cooperative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Boss/ Employer</p>
MZ1997A_HOURSWK	MZ1997A_HOURSWK	Hours per day worked in the past week	<p>FOR PEOPLE AGED 7+ ONLY.</p> <p>21. What activity has (the person) performed in the past week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Worked- Go to #2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Did not work, but has a job- Go to #23</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Helped a relative- Go to #23</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Looked for a new job- Go to #23</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Domestic- Go to #22</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Looked for a job for the first time- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Served the FADM- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Studied only- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retired/ reserve- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Was unable to work- Go to #27</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other- Go to #27</p> <p>26. How many hours a day did (the person) work in the past week?</p> <p>Hours/week ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
MZ1997A_MARST	MZ1997A_MARST	Marital status	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR PEOPLE AGED 12+ ONLY. 27. What is (the person)?s marital status? [] Single [] Married [] Living together as married partners [] Divorced/Separated [] Widowed
MZ1997A_CHBORNM	MZ1997A_CHBORNM	Male children born alive	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY. 28. How many children born alive has (the person) had? ___ Male ___ Female
MZ1997A_CHBORNF	MZ1997A_CHBORNF	Female children born alive	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY. 28. How many children born alive has (the person) had? ___ Male ___ Female
MZ1997A_CHSURVM	MZ1997A_CHSURVM	Male children still living	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY. 29. How many of (the person)?s children are alive? ___ Male ___ Female
MZ1997A_CHSURVF	MZ1997A_CHSURVF	Female children still living	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY. 29. How many of (the person)?s children are alive? ___ Male ___ Female
MZ1997A_CHBLYM	MZ1997A_CHBLYM	Male children born in the past 12 months	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY. 30. How many children born alive has (the person) had in the past 12 months? ___ Male ___ Female
MZ1997A_CHBLYF	MZ1997A_CHBLYF	Female children born in the past 12 months	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY. 30. How many children born alive has (the person) had in the past 12 months? ___ Male ___ Female
MZ1997A_CHLIVEM	MZ1997A_CHLIVEM	Number of male children that were born in the past 12 months who are still living	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY. 31. From those children born alive in the past 12 months, how many are alive? ___ Male ___ Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
MZ1997A_CHLIVEF	MZ1997A_CHLIVEF	Number of female children that were born in the past 12 months who are still living	[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.] FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY. 31. From those children born alive in the past 12 months, how many are alive? ___ Male ___ Female
MZ1997A_STRAT2P	MZ1997A_STRAT2P	Strata	
MZ1997A_DIST2P	MZ1997A_DIST2P	District	
MZ1997A_STRAT1P	MZ1997A_STRAT1P	Strata	
MZ1997A_PSUP	MZ1997A_PSUP	Primary sampling unit	
MZ1997A_WTPER	MZ1997A_WTPER	Weight	

total: 114



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HHWT: Household weight****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

### description

#### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SERIAL: Household serial number****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

**STRATA: Strata identifier****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## YEAR: Year

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

## AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

## **GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

### concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

---

## **GQTYPE: Group quarters type**

**Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe

42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

**description**

## DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**URBAN: Urban-rural status**

**Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**APOSTMZ: Mozambique, Administrative Post**

**Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
010199	Cidade de Lichinga
010201	Cidade De Cuamba
010202	Etatara
010203	Lurio
010301	Metangula
010304	Maniamba
010401	Chimbonila
010402	Lione
010501	Majune
010601	Mandimba-Sede
010602	Mitande
010701	Marrupa-Sede
010801	Maua
011001	Mecanhelas-Sede
011002	Chiuta
011401	Massangulo
011501	Nipepe
011602	Lussimbeze
019999	Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Niassa province
020199	Ortoamelia
020201	Ancuabe
020202	Metoro
020203	Meza
020301	Meza-Sede
020302	Campine
020303	Nanjua
020401	Chiure-Sede
020402	Chiure Velho
020405	Namogelia
020406	Ocuca
020601	Macomia-Sede
020603	Mucojo
020701	Mecufi
020901	Mocimboa Da Praia
021001	Montepuez Cidade

021002	Mapupulo
021003	Mirate
021005	Namanhumbir
021101	Mueda-Sede
021105	N'gapa
021201	Muidumbe
021202	Chitunda
021203	Miteda
021301	Namuno-Sede
021303	Machoca
021304	Meloco
021305	Ncumpe
021401	Nangade
021402	Ntamba
021501	Palma
021601	Metuge Sede
021602	Mieze
021703	Mahate
029999	Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Cabo Delgado province
030102	Muatala
030103	Muhala
030104	Namicopo
030105	Napipine
030106	Natiripe
030201	Angoche
030202	Aube
030203	Namaponda
030204	Boila-Nametoria
030301	Namapa-Erati
030302	Alua
030303	Namiroa
030402	Lumbo
030501	Lalaua
030601	Malema
030603	Mutuali
030701	Meconta
030702	Corrane
030703	Namialo
030704	7 De Abril

030801	Mecuburi
030803	Muite
030804	Namina
030901	Memba
030902	Chipene
030904	Mazue
031001	Naminge
031002	Quinga
031004	Quixaxe
031005	Liupo
031101	Nametil-Sede
031102	Calipo
031103	Ilute
031104	Muatua
031105	Nanhupo
031201	Macone-Sede
031202	Chalaua
031203	Larde
031204	Mucuali
031301	Monapo-Sede
031302	Itoculo
031303	Netia
031401	Mossuril-Sede
031402	Lunga
031403	Matibane
031501	Muecate
031502	Imala
031601	Murrapula
031603	Nehessine
031701	Maiaia
031702	Mutiva
031703	Muanona
031801	Nacala-Velha
031802	Covo
031901	Nacaroa
031902	Intete
031903	Saua-Saua
032001	Rapale
032002	Anchilo

032004	Namaita
032101	Ribaue
032102	Cunle
032103	Iapala
039999	Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Nampula province
040100	Cidade De Quelimane
040201	Sede
040202	Nauela
040301	Chinde-Sede
040302	Luabo
040303	Mecaune
040401	Gile
040402	Alto Ligonha
040501	Cidade De Gurue
040502	Lioma
040503	Nepuaguia
040601	Ile
040602	Mulevala
040603	Socone
040701	Mucupia
040702	Gonhane
040801	Lugela
040803	Manhamade
040901	Maganja Da Costa
040902	Bojone
040903	Mocubela
040904	Nante
041001	Milange
041002	Majaua
041003	Molumbo
041004	Mongue
041101	Cidade De Mocuba
041102	Mugeba
041103	Namajavira
041201	Mopeia
041202	Campo
041301	Morrumbala
041302	Chire
041303	Derre

041304	Megaza
041401	Namacurra
041402	Mucuse
041501	Namarroi
041502	Regone
041601	Nicodala
041602	Maquival
041701	Pebane
041702	Mulela Mualama
041703	Naburi
049999	Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Zambezia province
050199	Cidade de Tete
050201	Ulongoe
050202	Domue
050301	Songo
050303	Chitima
050401	Luenha
050402	Chioco
050403	Mavara
050502	Mualadzi
050601	Kazula
050602	Manje
050701	Furancungo
050702	Chidzolomondo
050802	Chinhopo
050803	Mukumbura
050902	Fingoe
050903	Molowera
051001	Moatize
051002	Kambulatsitsi
051003	Zobue
051101	Nhamayabue
051102	Chare
051103	Doa
051104	Inhangoma
051201	Ntengo-Wambalane
051202	Tsangano
051302	Muze
059999	Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Tete province

060101	Urbana 1-Sede
060199	Cidade de Chimoio
060201	Cantadica
060203	Nhampassa
060301	Gondola
060302	Amatongas
060303	Cafumpe
060304	Inchope
060305	Macate
060306	Matsinho
060401	Guro Sede
060501	Machaze
060502	Save
060701	Manica
060702	Machipanda
060703	Messica
060704	Mavonde
060705	Vanduzi
060801	Espungabera
060802	Chiurairue
060803	Dacate
060901	Sussundenga
060902	Dombe
061001	Nhacolo
069999	Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Manica province
070101	Urbano 1
070102	Urbana 2
070103	Urbano 3
070104	Urbano 4
070201	Buzi
070202	Estaquinha
070203	Sofala
070301	Caia-Sede
070302	Murraça
070303	Sena
070401	Chemba
070403	Mulima
070501	Inhaminga
070602	Goonda

070603	Muxungue
070701	Dondo
070702	Mafambisse
070801	Gorongosa-Sede
070802	Nhamadzi
070803	Vanduzi
070901	Machanga
071001	Maringue
071002	Canxixe
071101	Marromeu
071102	Chupanga
071202	Galinha
071301	Nhamatanda
071302	Tica
079999	Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Sofala province
080199	Inhambane (Cidade)
080201	Funhalouro
080401	Homoine-Sede
080501	Inharrime-Sede
080502	Mucumbi
080601	Inhassoro
080701	Jangamo
080702	Cumbana
080801	Mabote
080901	Massinga
080902	Chicomo
081099	Maxixe (Cidade)
081101	Morrumbene
081102	Mocoduene
081201	Panda
081301	Vilankulo
081302	Mapinhane
081401	Quissico
081402	Zandamela
089999	Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Inhambane province
090199	Cidade de Xai-Xai
090201	Bilene Macia
090202	Chissano
090203	Mazivila

090204	Messano
090301	Chibuto
090303	Chaimite
090306	Malehice
090601	Cidade Chokwe
090602	Lionde
090603	Macarretane
090604	Xilembene
090702	Chivonguene
090703	Mubanguene
090901	Mandlacaze
090903	Chibonzane
090904	Chidenguele
091201	Chicumbane
091202	Chongoene
091203	Zonguene
099999	Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Gaza province
100101	Matola Cidade
100102	Infulene-Sede
100103	Machava
100201	Boane
100202	Matola Rio
100301	Magude
100401	Manhiça
100405	Xinavane
100406	3 De Fevereiro
100501	Marracuene
100801	Namaacha
109999	Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Maputo province
110199	Distrito Urbano 1
110299	Distrito Urbano 2
110399	Distrito Urbano 3
110499	Distrito Urbano 4
110599	Distrito Urbano 5
110699	Distrito Urbano 6
119999	Administrative posts with lower than 20,000 population in Maputo city

**description**

**DEFINITION**

APOSTMZ identifies the household's administrative post within Mozambique in all sample years. Administrative posts are the third level administrative units of the country, after district. APOSTMZ is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Mozambique can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**DHS\_IPUMSI\_MZ: DHS-IPUMS-I Mozambique regions, 1997-2011 [consistent boundaries, GIS]**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Niassa
02	Cabo delgado
03	Nampula
04	Zambézia
05	Tete
06	Manica
07	Sofala
08	Inhambane
09	Gaza
10	Maputo Provincia
11	City of Maputo

**description****DEFINITION**

DHS\_IPUMSI\_MZ provides geographic codes for Mozambique that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS\_IPUMSI\_MZ indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Mozambique can be downloaded [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ELECTRIC: Electricity****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO1\_MZ: Mozambique, Province 1997 - 2007 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
508001	Niassa
508002	Cabo Delgado
508003	Nampula
508004	Zambézia
508005	Tete
508006	Manica
508007	Sofala
508008	Inhambane
508009	Gaza
508010	Maputo province
508011	Maputo city

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_MZ identifies the household's province within Mozambique in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_MZ is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_MZ can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Mozambique can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO1\_MZ1997: Mozambique, Province 1997 [Level 1, GIS]**

**Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Niassa

002	Cabo Delgado
003	Nampula
004	Zambézia
005	Tete
006	Manica
007	Sofala
008	Inhambane
009	Gaza
010	Maputo
011	Cidade De Maputo

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_MZ1997 identifies the household's province within Mozambique in 1997. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_MZ1997 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Mozambique can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEO2\_MZ: Mozambique, District 1997 - 2007 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
508001001	Cidade De Lichinga
508001002	Cuamba
508001003	Lago
508001004	Lichinga

508001005	Majune
508001006	Mandimba
508001007	Marrupa
508001008	Maúa
508001009	Mavago, Mecula
508001010	Mecanhelas
508001012	Metarica
508001013	Muembe
508001014	N'Gauma
508001015	Nipepe
508001016	Sanga
508002001	Pemba Cidade
508002002	Ancuabe
508002003	Balama
508002004	Chiúre
508002006	Macomia
508002007	Mecufi
508002008	Meluco
508002009	Mocimboa Da Praia
508002010	Montepuez
508002011	Mueda
508002012	Muidumbe
508002013	Namuno
508002014	Nangade
508002015	Palma
508002016	Pemba-Metuge
508002017	Ibo, Quissanga
508003001	Cidade De Nampula
508003002	Angoche
508003003	Namapa-Erati
508003004	Ilha De Moçambique
508003005	Lalaua
508003006	Malema
508003007	Meconta
508003008	Mecuburi
508003009	Memba
508003010	Mogincual
508003011	Mogovolas
508003012	Moma

508003013	Monapo
508003014	Mossuril
508003015	Muecate
508003016	Murrupula
508003017	Nacala-Porto
508003018	Nacala-Velha
508003019	Nacaroa
508003020	Nampula
508003021	Ribaue
508004001	Cidade De Quelimane
508004002	Alto Molocué
508004003	Chinde
508004004	Gilé
508004005	Gurué
508004006	Ile
508004007	Inhassunge
508004008	Lugela
508004009	Maganja Da Costa
508004010	Milange
508004011	Mocuba
508004012	Mopeia
508004013	Morrumbala
508004014	Namacurra
508004015	Namarrói
508004016	Nicodala
508004017	Pebane
508005001	Cidade De Tete
508005002	Angónia
508005003	Cahora-Bassa
508005004	Changara
508005005	Chifunde
508005006	Chiuta
508005007	Macanga
508005008	Magoé
508005009	Maravia
508005010	Moatize
508005011	Mutarara
508005012	Tsangano
508005013	Zumbo

508006001	Chimoio Cidade
508006002	Barué
508006003	Gondola
508006004	Guro
508006005	Machaze
508006006	Macossa
508006007	Manica
508006008	Mossurize
508006009	Sussundenga
508006010	Tambara
508007001	Beira Cidade
508007002	Buzi
508007003	Caia
508007004	Chemba
508007005	Cheringoma
508007006	Chibabava
508007007	Dondo
508007008	Gorongosa
508007009	Machanga
508007010	Maringue
508007011	Marromeu
508007012	Muanza
508007013	Nhamatanda
508008001	Inhambane (Cidade)
508008002	Funhalouro
508008003	Govuro
508008004	Homoine
508008005	Inharrime
508008006	Inhassoro
508008007	Jangamo
508008008	Mabote
508008009	Massinga
508008010	Maxixe
508008011	Morrumbene
508008012	Panda
508008013	Vilankulo
508008014	Zavala
508009001	Cidade De Xai-Xai
508009002	Bilene Macia

508009003	Chibuto
508009004	Chicualacuala
508009005	Chigubo, Massangena
508009006	Chókwè
508009007	Guijá
508009008	Mabalane
508009009	Mandlacaze
508009011	Massingir
508009012	Xai-Xai
508010001	Matola Cidade
508010002	Boane
508010003	Magude
508010004	Manhiça
508010005	Marracuene
508010006	Matutuíne
508010007	Moamba
508010008	Namaacha
508011001	Distrito Urbano 1, Distrito Urbano 6, Distrito Urbano 7
508011002	Distrito Urbano 2
508011003	Distrito Urbano 3
508011004	Distrito Urbano 4
508011005	Distrito Urbano 5
508011098	Aeroporto

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_MZ identifies the household's district within Mozambique in all sample years. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2\_MZ is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_MZ can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Mozambique can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO2\_MZ1997: Mozambique, District 1997 [Level 2, GIS]****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
001001	Cidade De Lichinga
001002	Cuamba
001003	Lago
001004	Lichinga
001005	Majune
001006	Mandimba
001007	Marrupa
001008	Maúa
001009	Mavago, Mecula
001010	Mecanhelas
001012	Metarica
001013	Muembe
001014	N'Gauma
001015	Nipepe
001016	Sanga
002001	Pemba Cidade
002002	Ancuabe
002003	Balama
002004	Chiúre
002006	Macomia
002007	Mecufi
002008	Meluco
002009	Mocimboa Da Praia
002010	Montepuez
002011	Mueda
002012	Muidumbe
002013	Namuno
002014	Nangade
002015	Palma

002016	Pemba-Metuge
002017	Ibo, Quissanga
003001	Cidade De Nampula
003002	Angoche
003003	Namapa-Erati
003004	Ilha De Moçambique
003005	Lalaua
003006	Malema
003007	Meconta
003008	Mecuburi
003009	Memba
003010	Mogincual
003011	Mogovolas
003012	Moma
003013	Monapo
003014	Mossuril
003015	Muecate
003016	Murruapula
003017	Nacala-Porto
003018	Nacala-Velha
003019	Nacaroa
003020	Nampula
003021	Ribaue
004001	Cidade De Quelimane
004002	Alto Molocué
004003	Chinde
004004	Gilé
004005	Gurué
004006	Ile
004007	Inhassunge
004008	Lugela
004009	Maganja Da Costa
004010	Milange
004011	Mocuba
004012	Mopeia
004013	Morrumbala
004014	Namacurra
004015	Namarrói
004016	Nicodala

004017	Pebane
005001	Cidade De Tete
005002	Angónia
005003	Cahora-Bassa
005004	Changara
005005	Chifunde
005006	Chiuta
005007	Macanga
005008	Magoé
005009	Maravia
005010	Moatize
005011	Mutarara
005012	Tsangano
005013	Zumbo
006001	Chimoio Cidade
006002	Barué
006003	Gondola
006004	Guro
006005	Machaze
006006	Macossa
006007	Manica
006008	Mossurize
006009	Sussundenga
006010	Tambara
007001	Beira Cidade
007002	Buzi
007003	Caia
007004	Chemba
007005	Cheringoma
007006	Chibabava
007007	Dondo
007008	Gorongosa
007009	Machanga
007010	Maringue
007011	Marromeu
007012	Muanza
007013	Nhamatanda
008001	Inhambane (Cidade)
008002	Funhalouro

008003	Govuro
008004	Homoine
008005	Inharrime
008006	Inhassoro
008007	Jangamo
008008	Mabote
008009	Massinga
008010	Maxixe
008011	Morrumbene
008012	Panda
008013	Vilankulo
008014	Zavala
009001	Cidade De Xai-Xai
009002	Bilene Macia
009003	Chibuto
009004	Chicualacuála
009006	Chókwè
009007	Guijá
009008	Mabalane
009009	Mandlacaze
009010	Massangena, Chigubo
009011	Massingir
009012	Xai-Xai
010001	Matola Cidade
010002	Boane
010003	Magude
010004	Manhiça
010005	Marracuene
010006	Matutuíne
010007	Moamba
010008	Namaacha
011001	Distrito Urbano 1
011002	Distrito Urbano 2
011003	Distrito Urbano 3
011004	Distrito Urbano 4
011005	Distrito Urbano 5

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO2\_MZ1997 identifies the household's district within Mozambique in 1997. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_MZ1997 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Mozambique can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**RADIO: Radio in household**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ROOMS: Number of rooms**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**WATSUP: Water supply**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

---

## HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Section A: Geographic Location of the Dwelling</span><div class="i1">Province \_\_\_\_\_ <br />District \_\_\_\_\_<br />Administrative Post \_\_\_\_\_</div><span class="h2">URBAN AREA </span> </p>

<div class="i1">Locality/Village \_\_\_\_\_ <br />Neighborhood \_\_\_\_\_ <br />Enumeration Area No. \_\_\_\_ <br />Block No. \_\_\_\_  
<br />Name of City/Village \_\_\_\_\_ <br />House No. \_\_\_\_ <br />No. of dwellings in this household \_\_\_\_ <br />No. of this household \_\_\_\_ </div><span class="h2">RURAL AREA</span><div class="i1">Locality \_\_\_\_\_ <br />Enumeration Area No. \_\_\_\_ <br />Name of Village/Settlement \_\_\_\_\_ <br />Name of Zone/Neighborhood \_\_\_\_\_ <br />House No. \_\_\_\_ <br />No. of dwellers in this house \_\_\_\_ <br />No. of this household \_\_\_\_ </div><span class="h3">A14. Home address:</span><div class="i1">Enumerator: Write the home address that can be used by the National Institute of Statistics (INE) to locate and identify the household.<br />Street: \_\_\_\_\_ <br />No.: \_\_\_\_ Floor: \_\_\_\_ Apt: \_\_\_\_ <br />Description: \_\_\_\_\_ </div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## ■ NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples

8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the

household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

### description

#### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ROOF: Roof material

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood

42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## TOILET: Toilet

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_BEDROOMS: Rooms for sleeping

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 5 through 10 were asked of private households in occupied dwellings.]</p>

<p><span class="em">6a. How many rooms is the house divided into? (Excluding kitchen and bathrooms)</span><div class="i1">No. of Rooms: \_\_\_</div><span class="em">6b. From those, how many are used for persons to sleep?</span><div class="i1">No. of Rooms: \_\_\_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>E6b. How many divisions do you use to sleep?</span>

<br />Read the question and wait for the reply. Of the total number of divisions mentioned in E6a, write down how many are used for sleeping. Write down the number, even if some are not sleeping quarters, such as dining room, living room, etc.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a household's number of rooms for sleeping.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_DIVIS: Rooms in the household**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

2. The house you live in is:  Rented  Owned  Borrowed  Other  Vacant

[Questions 5 through 10 were asked of private households in occupied dwellings.]

6a. How many rooms is the house divided into? (Excluding kitchen and bathrooms)  
No. of Rooms: \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
99	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E6a. How many divisions has the house? (not accounting with kitchen and bathroom)  
Read the question and wait for the reply. Write down the total number of divisions that the house has, excluding the kitchen and bathrooms. Write down the number, even if some are not sleeping quarters, such as dining room, living room, etc.. The so-called common rooms (dining and seen) have a rather two divisions.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">1. Type of dwelling:</span><div class="i1">PRIVATE:</div><div class="i2"><input type="checkbox"/> House<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Flat/apartment<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Hut<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Precarious Dwelling (shack, tin, cardboard)<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Wooden and Zinc house<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other: \_\_\_\_\_</div><div class="i1">COLLECTIVE:</div><p> </p>  
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox"/> Hospital<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Hotel/ boarding house<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Barracks/ military camp<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Convent/ seminary<br /><input type="checkbox"/> School/ boarding school/ student residence<br />Other: \_\_\_\_\_</div><p> </p>  
<div class="i1">HOMELESS:<br /> <input type="checkbox"/> Homeless people</div><span class="em">Enumerator:</span>If you have NOT selected anything under "Private", please finish the interview and go on to the last page of this form.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	House
12	Flat or apartment
13	Hut
14	Lean-to
15	Wood or sheet metal
23	Military barracks
24	Convent or seminary
25	Homeless
26	School or boarding school student residence
27	Hospital
28	Hotel or hostel
29	Other collective dwelling
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="em"&gt;E1. Type of housing?&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;Tick X in the type housing that you are working. There can be only one answer, or a private or collective, whether, for

example, a house or hut, a hospital or school. A house will never has two characteristics simultaneously. After answering, you must correctly complete the type of dwelling, and repudiating the cases that do not apply with a horizontal line.  
 <br />If the property is of type "Collective", do not proceed to the questions in Section D (housing), or those of Section G (Death) and Section F (farming and ranching). Dispose with a vertical line the question F6. Proceed to Section D (questions about the population).

<br />Read the question and each alternative. Wait for the reply. Tick X in the number corresponding to the answer.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's type of dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_FLOOR: Floor

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

**2.** The house you live in is:  Rented  Owned  Borrowed  Other  Vacant

[Questions 5 through 10 were asked of private households in occupied dwellings.]

**5.** The house floor is made of: (excluding kitchen and bathrooms)  Wood or parquet  Marble/ granite  Cement  Mosaic/ ceramic  Adobe  Nothing (dirt floor)  Others

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wood/parquet
2	Marble/granite
3	Cement
4	Tile/Mosaic/Ceramic
5	Adobe
6	Dirt floor
7	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**E5.** The floor of the house is made of (not accounting with kitchen and bathrooms)

Read the question and each alternative. Wait for the reply. Tick X in the number corresponding to the predominant material used for flooring in the house.

We considered the following types of building materials: wood or parquet., Marble/granulite Cement, Mozaico/Brick, Adobe, beaten earth, others.

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material of the household floor.

#### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_OCCUP: Occupancy status****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 2 and 4 were asked of private households.]&lt;/p&gt;

<p><span class="h3">2. The house you live in is:</span><div class="i1">[] Rented<br />[] Owned<br />[] Borrowed<br />[] Other<br />[] Vacant</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rented
2	Owned
3	Inherited
4	Other
5	Vacant
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="em"&gt;E2. The house where you live is:&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;Consider the following definitions:&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">Rented - when the house is occupied by tenants of APIE, EMOSE, or another owner, who pay a monthly or periodic income<br />Own - when the property right of the house belongs to the household,<br />Courtesy - when the house was loaned by the employer for people friends or relatives,<br />Another way - includes any form of occupation of the house (if the house is not rented, not owned or not it was sold), and<br />Vacancy - is the house that in the census date is not occupied by people, being the sale or rental, reconstruction, or other reason. Try to obtain as much information about the characteristics of housing. As minimal information, please complete the E1 (private housing type), E2, E3 and E4.</div>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's occupancy status.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_PERN: Number of persons in household****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

**INTRODUCTION**: Good morning, I am (name). I work for the census and here is my identification (show your badge/I.D). We are conducting our II General Population and Housing Census and I need to ask you some statistical data.

**Enumerator:** Write the first and last names on the people in the space below. This form allows space for 9 names. If there are more than 9 people in the dwelling, please fill out the continuation form.

1. Please tell me the names of all the people who regularly live in this dwelling, either or not present:   
1. \_\_\_\_\_ R V<br />...<br />9. \_\_\_\_\_ R V</div><div class="i1">2. In addition to these, please tell me the names of the people who spent the night of July 31 - Aug 1, 1997 in this dwelling:<br />1. \_\_\_\_\_ R V<br />...<br />9. \_\_\_\_\_ R V</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15

016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
042	42
047	47
050	50
054	54
055	55
059	59
060	60
063	63
070	70
075	75
086	86
087	87
089	89
106	106
114	114

115	115
123	123
125	125
147	147
194	194
224	224

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a household.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_ROOF: Roof

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 2 and 4 were asked of private households.]</p>

<p><span class="h3">4. The house is roofed with:</span><div class="i1">[ ] Concrete Slab (cement)<br />[ ] Tiles<br />[ ] Asbestos plates<br />[ ] Zinc plates<br />[ ] Grass/ culms/ palm tree leaves<br />[ ] Other materials</div><span class="em">Enumerator:</span> If you selected "Vacant" for question 2, finish the interview and turn to the last page of the form.

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Concrete slab
2	Tiles
3	Asbestos Plates
4	Zinc plates
5	Grass/straw/thatch/palm fronds

6	Other materials
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">E4. A house is covered by:</span>

<br />Read the question and each alternative. Wait for the reply. Tick X in the number corresponding to the predominant material in the construction of the roof of the house.

<br />We considered the following types of coverage: Concrete Slab, Tile, Lusalite plate, zinc plate, grass/thatch/palm, and others. There should be only one answer.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material used for roofing in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_URBAN: Urban status**

**Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household is in an urban or rural area.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_WALLS: Walls****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 2 and 4 were asked of private households.]&lt;/p&gt;

<p><span class="h3">3. The walls of the house are made of:</span><div class="i1">[] Cement blocks<br />[] Bricks<br />[] Wood/ zinc<br />[] Adobe blocks<br />[] Reed/ sticks/ bamboo/ palm tree<br />[] Weaved sticks (mud and wattle) <br />[] Tin/ cardboard/ paper/ canvas/ bark<br />[] Other materials</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cement block
2	Brick
3	Wood/Metal
4	Adobe
5	Reed/sticks/bamboo/palm tree
6	Woven sticks
7	Tin/cardboard/paper/canvas/bark
8	Other materials
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="em"&gt;E3. A house is built with walls:&lt;/span&gt;

<br />Read the question and each alternative. Wait for the reply. Tick x in the number corresponding to the predominant material in the construction of the walls of the house. We consider the following types of material of wall construction: Concrete Block, Brick Block, Wood/zinc block adobe, reed/sticks/bamboo/palm Paus matic, other materials. There should be only one answer

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's wall material.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_ELECTRC: Electricity**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">2. The house you live in is:</span><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Rented<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Owned<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Borrowed<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Vacant</div><p>[Questions 5 through 10 were asked of private households in occupied dwellings.]</p>

<p><span class="em">9. Does the house have electricity?</span><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <br /><input type="checkbox"/> No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">E9. This house has electricity?</span><br />Read the question and each alternative. Wait for the reply. Tick X at the corresponding number of the answer.

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household has electricity.

UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_PSUH: Primary sampling unit****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary sampling unit.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**MZ1997A\_RADIO: Radio in house****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

2. The house you live in is:  Rented  Owned  Borrowed  Other  Vacant

[Questions 5 through 10 were asked of private households in occupied dwellings.]

10. Does the household have a radio?  Yes  No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">E10. Does this household has radio?</span>

<br />Read the question and wait for the reply. Tick X the answer.

<br />Assume that the household has a radio, whatever its size (small, medium, large). If it is good, but without batteries, consider having a radio.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a radio or not.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_STRATUM1: Stratum 1**

**Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household stratum 1.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 14-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**MZ1997A\_STRATUM2: Stratum 2****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household stratum 2.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 10-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**MZ1997A\_TOILET: Plumbing****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

2. The house you live in is:  Rented  Owned  Borrowed  Other  Vacant

[Questions 5 through 10 were asked of private households in occupied dwellings.]

8. The house has:  Flush toilet  Toilet without flush  Latrine  No toilet/ latrine

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Flush toilet
2	Toilet without flush

3	Latrine
4	No toilet/latrine
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**E8.** The house has:

This question refers to the type of toilet or latrine available at home.

Read the question and each alternative. Wait for the reply. Tick X at the corresponding number of the answer.

Keep in mind the following definitions:

Flush toilet - when the toilet is located inside the house or yard and has a water discharge system that works, Toilet without flushing - when the toilet is located inside the house or yard, but does not have an exhaust system for lack of water or does not work, Latrine - when the house is the latrine, Do not have toilet/latrine - when the house has no toilet or latrine.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet that the household uses.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_WATSUP: Water source

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

2. The house you live in is:  Rented  Owned  Borrowed  Other  Vacant

[Questions 5 through 10 were asked of private households in occupied dwellings.]

7. What is the main source of water used to drink in this household?  Piped water inside the dwelling  Piped water outside the dwelling  Water from fountain  Water from well  Water from borehole  River/ lake water  Other

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped water inside the dwelling
2	Piped water outside the dwelling

3	Water from fountain
4	Water from well
5	Water from borehole
6	Water from river/lake
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E7. What is the main source of water which is used to drink in this household?  
This question refers to the main source of water used for drinking at home. Read the question and each alternative. Wait for the reply. Tick X at the corresponding number of the answer. So you can only have a single answer.

Please note the following definitions:

Piped water inside the house - where the water connection is inside the house,  
Piped water outside the home - where the water connection is located outside the home, or go cart water in the neighbor's house  
Water from standpipes - when the house is supplying water from a fountain,  
Well - when the house is supplying water from a well, itself, public or private  
Hole - when the house filling up with water from underground through a tube and is pulled by hand, electric power or wind.  
Rivers or lakes - when the house is supplying water from a river, lake or similiar, regardless of how it is accumulated and distributed in the house,  
Other - when the house filling up with water from sources other than those mentioned above, for example: storm water, etc.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's water source.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Private occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_WTHH: Weight**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	10

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable represents weight of members in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PERNUM: Person number

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POPLOC: Father's location in household**

**Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

## RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident

3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

### SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**STEPMOM: Probable stepmother****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

**description**

## DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**STEPPOP: Probable stepfather****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

**description**

## DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

**description**

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30

0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69

0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**FAMUNIT: Family unit membership****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

**description**

## DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AGE: Age****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61

062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

999

Not reported/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49

18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child

02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary

216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SEX: Sex

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad

12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger

15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.

22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau

31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.

34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR

41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo

43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.

53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BPLMZ1: Province of birth, Mozambique**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Niassa
02	Cabo Delgado
03	Nampula
04	Zambézia
05	Tete
06	Manica
07	Sofala
08	Inhambane
09	Gaza
10	Maputo Province
11	Maputo City
97	Foreign Country
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

BPLMZ1 indicates the province in Mozambique in which the person was born.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NATION: Country of citizenship****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi

11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia

13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba

21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay

23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan

32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey

34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe

43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.

50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef

55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BPLM22: District of birth, Mozambique**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Cidade De Lichinga
0102	Cuamba
0103	Lago
0104	Lichinga
0105	Majune
0106	Mandimba
0107	Marrupa
0108	Maua
0109	Mavago
0110	Mecanhelas
0111	Mecula
0112	Metarica
0113	Muembe
0114	N'gauma
0115	Nipepe
0116	Sanga
0199	Niassa province, unknown district
0201	Pemba Cidade
0202	Ancuabe
0203	Balama
0204	Chiúre
0205	Ibo
0206	Macomia
0207	Mecúfi
0208	Meluco

0209	Mocímboa Da Praia
0210	Montepuez
0211	Mueda
0212	Muidumbe
0213	Namuno
0214	Nangade
0215	Palma
0216	Pemba-Metuge
0217	Quissanga
0299	Cabo Delgado province, unknown district
0301	Cidade De Nampula
0302	Angoche
0303	Namapa-Erati
0304	Ilha De Moçambique
0305	Lalaua
0306	Malema
0307	Meconta
0308	Mecubúri
0309	Memba
0310	Mogincual
0311	Mogovolas
0312	Moma
0313	Monapo
0314	Mossuril
0315	Muecate
0316	Murupula
0317	Nacala-Porto
0318	Nacala-Velha
0319	Nacarôa
0320	Nampula
0321	Ribáuè
0399	Nampula province, unknown district
0401	Cidade De Quelimane
0402	Alto Mólocuè
0403	Chinde
0404	Gilé
0405	Gurúè
0406	Ile
0407	Inhassunge

0408	Lugela
0409	Maganja Da Costa
0410	Milange
0411	Mocuba
0412	Mopeia
0413	Morrumbala
0414	Namacurra
0415	Namarroi
0416	Nicodala
0417	Pebane
0499	Zambézia district, unknown province
0501	Cidade De Tete
0502	Angónia
0503	Cahora-Bassa
0504	Changara
0505	Chifunde
0506	Chiuta
0507	Macanga
0508	Magoé
0509	Maravia
0510	Moatize
0511	Mutarara
0512	Tsangano
0513	Zumbo
0599	Tete province, unknown district
0601	Chimoio Cidade
0602	Báruè
0603	Gondola
0604	Guro
0605	Machaze
0606	Macossa
0607	Manica
0608	Mossurize
0609	Sussundenga
0610	Tambara
0699	Manica province, unknown district
0701	Beira Cidade
0702	Buzi
0703	Caia

0704	Chemba
0705	Cheringoma
0706	Chibabava
0707	Dondo
0708	Gorongosa
0709	Machanga
0710	Maringué
0711	Marromeu
0712	Muanza
0713	Nhamatanda
0799	Sofala province, unknown district
0801	Inhambane (Cidade)
0802	Funhalouro
0803	Govuro
0804	Homoine
0805	Inharrime
0806	Inhassoro
0807	Jangamo
0808	Mabote
0809	Massinga
0810	Maxixe
0811	Morrumbene
0812	Panda
0813	Vilankulo
0814	Zavala
0899	Inhambane province, unknown district
0901	Cidade De Xai-Xai
0902	Bilene Macia
0903	Chibuto
0904	Chicualacuala
0905	Chigubo
0906	Chokwé
0907	Guijá
0908	Mabalane
0909	Mandlacaze
0910	Massangena
0911	Massingir
0912	Xai-Xai
0999	Gaza province, unknown district

1001	Matola Cidade
1002	Boane
1003	Magude
1004	Manhiça
1005	Marracuene
1006	Matutuíne
1007	Moamba
1008	Namaacha
1099	Maputo Province, unknown district
1100	Maputo City
9997	Foreign country
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLM22 indicates the province in Mozambique in which the person was born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed

9	Unknown
---	---------

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed

312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDUCMZ: Educational attainment, Mozambique

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	No education
020	Literacy program
031	Primary (grades 1-5), not completed or grade unspecified
032	Primary (grades 1-5), completed
041	Primary (grades 6-7), not completed or grade unspecified

042	Primary (grades 6-7), completed
051	General secondary 1st cycle (grades 8-10), not completed
052	General secondary 1st cycle (grades 8-10), completed
061	General secondary 2nd cycle (grades 11-12), not completed
062	General secondary 2nd cycle (grades 11-12), completed
070	Elementary or basic technical school
071	Elementary or basic technical school, not completed
072	Elementary or basic technical school, completed
080	Upper technical school
081	Upper technical school, not completed
082	Upper technical school, completed
091	Primary teacher training course, not completed
092	Primary teacher training course, completed
101	Higher education, not completed
102	Higher education, completed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCMZ indicates the person's educational attainment in Mozambique in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified

118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker

380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LIT: Literacy

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do

both.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RACE: Race or color

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	White
20	Black
21	Black African
22	Black Caribbean
23	Afro-Ecuadorian
24	Other Black
30	Indigenous
31	American Indian
32	Latin American Indian
40	Asian
41	Chinese
42	Japanese
43	Korean
44	Vietnamese
45	Filipino
46	Indian
47	Pakistani
48	Bangladeshi
49	Other Asian
50	Mixed race
51	Brown (Brazil)
52	Mestizo (Indigenous and White)

53	Mulatto (Black and White)
54	Coloured (South Africa)
55	Two or more races
60	Other
61	Montubio (Ecuador)
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

Race identifies the racial group with which a person identified himself or herself, or to which an enumerator assigned them. Determinations of race are based largely on appearance or ancestral place of origin.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SPEAKPORT: Speaks Portuguese****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPEAKPORT indicates whether the respondent could speak Portuguese.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EMPSECT: Sector of employment****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**IND: Industry, unrecoded**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981

Canada 1991-2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964

Guatemala 1973  
 Guatemala 1981  
 Guatemala 1994  
 Guatemala 2002  
 Guinea 1983  
 Guinea 2014  
 Haiti 1971  
 Haiti 1982  
 Haiti 2003  
 Honduras 1961  
 Honduras 1974  
 Honduras 2001  
 Hungary 2001  
 Hungary 2011  
 India 1983  
 India 1987  
 India 1993  
 India 1999  
 India 2004  
 India 2009  
 Indonesia 1971  
 Indonesia 1976  
 Indonesia 1980  
 Indonesia 1985  
 Indonesia 1990  
 Indonesia 1995  
 Indonesia 2000  
 Indonesia 2005  
 Indonesia 2010  
 Iran 2006  
 Iran 2011  
 Iraq 1997  
 Ireland 1971  
 Ireland 1981  
 Ireland 1986  
 Ireland 1991  
 Ireland 1996  
 Ireland 2002  
 Ireland 2006  
 Ireland 2011  
 Ireland 2016  
 Israel 1972  
 Israel 1983  
 Israel 1995  
 Israel 2008  
 Italy 2001  
 Italy 2011  
 Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
 Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
 Jamaica 1982  
 Jamaica 1991  
 Jamaica 2001  
 Jordan 2004  
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
 Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
 Laos 1995  
 Laos 2005  
 Laos 2015  
 Lesotho 2006  
 Liberia 1974  
 Liberia 2008  
 Malawi 1987

Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000

Philippines 2010  
 Poland 1978  
 Poland 2002  
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
 Portugal 2011  
 Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
 Puerto Rico 2010  
 Puerto Rico 2015  
 Puerto Rico 2020  
 Romania 1977  
 Romania 1992  
 Romania 2002  
 Romania 2011  
 Rwanda 2002 - French  
 Rwanda 2012  
 Saint Lucia 1991  
 Senegal 1988  
 Senegal 2013  
 Sierra Leone 2004  
 South Africa 1996  
 South Africa 2001-2007  
 South Sudan 2008  
 Spain 1981 - Spanish  
 Spain 1991 - Spanish  
 Spain 2001 - Spanish  
 Spain 2011  
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
 Sudan 2008  
 Suriname 2004  
 Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970-2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985

Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)

223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks

419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators

812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**LABFORCE: Labor force participation****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIGCTRY1: Country of residence 1 year ago****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa

13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15199	Western African, n.s.
19990	Africa, n.s.
19991	Central and South Africa
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla

21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. Jon
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America

23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and South America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North America, n.s.
29990	Americas, other and n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan

32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33199	Other South-Eastern Asia
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman

34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34990	Western Asia, n.s.
34991	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina

43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43144	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central-Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia

52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
90000	Non-migrant (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRY1 indicates the country of residence 1 year ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 1 year prior are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit

11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1985  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 1976  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981-1991  
 Canada 2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992  
 Chile 2002  
 China 1982  
 China 1990  
 China 2000  
 Colombia 1964  
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
 Costa Rica 1973  
 Costa Rica 1984  
 Costa Rica 2000  
 Costa Rica 2011  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
 Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
 Cuba 2002

Cuba 2012  
 Denmark 1845  
 Denmark 1880  
 Denmark 1885  
 Dominican Republic 1960  
 Dominican Republic 1970  
 Dominican Republic 1981  
 Dominican Republic 2002  
 Dominican Republic 2010  
 Ecuador 1962  
 Ecuador 1974  
 Ecuador 1982  
 Ecuador 1990  
 Ecuador 2001  
 Ecuador 2010  
 Egypt 1986  
 Egypt 2006  
 El Salvador 1992  
 El Salvador 2007  
 Ethiopia 1984  
 Ethiopia 1994  
 Fiji 1976  
 Fiji 1986  
 Fiji 1996  
 Fiji 2007  
 Fiji 2014  
 Finland 2010  
 France 1962-1990 - French  
 France 1999  
 France 2006  
 France 2011  
 Germany 1970  
 Germany 1981  
 Germany 1987  
 Ghana 1984  
 Ghana 2000  
 Ghana 2010  
 Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
 Greece 2001 - Greek  
 Greece 2011  
 Guatemala 1964  
 Guatemala 1973  
 Guatemala 1981  
 Guatemala 1994  
 Guatemala 2002  
 Guinea 1983  
 Guinea 1996  
 Guinea 2014  
 Haiti 1982  
 Haiti 2003  
 Honduras 1961  
 Honduras 1974  
 Honduras 1988  
 Honduras 2001  
 Hungary 1970-1990  
 Hungary 2001  
 Hungary 2011  
 India 1983-2004  
 India 2009  
 Indonesia 1971  
 Indonesia 1976  
 Indonesia 1980

Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014

Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002

Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1975  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish

Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

**Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Disabled

2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GEOMIG1\_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	Burgenland [State: Austria]
040012	Niederösterreich [State: Austria]
040013	Wien [State: Austria]
040021	Kärnten [State: Austria]
040022	Steiermark [State: Austria]
040031	Oberösterreich [State: Austria]
040032	Salzburg [State: Austria]
040033	Tirol [State: Austria]
040034	Vorarlberg [State: Austria]
040097	Foreign country [State: Austria]
040099	NIU [State: Austria]
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]
854002	Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]
854003	Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]
854004	Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854005	Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854006	Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854007	Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]
854008	Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854009	Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]
854010	Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854011	Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]
854012	Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]
854013	Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854997	Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]
854998	Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]
854999	NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]

072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124098	Unknown [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384003	Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]

384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384005	Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384008	Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384009	Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384010	Denguele, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384097	Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384098	Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384099	NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]

300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
372001	Dublin [Region: Ireland]
372002	Midlands [Region: Ireland]
372003	Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]
372004	Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]
372006	West [Region: Ireland]
372008	South West [Region: Ireland]
372096	Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland]
372097	Abroad [Region: Ireland]
372098	Unknown [Region: Ireland]
372099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]

380003	Lombardia [Region: Italy]
380004	Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]
380005	Veneto [Region: Italy]
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]
380007	Liguria [Region: Italy]
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]
380009	Toscana [Region: Italy]
380010	Umbria [Region: Italy]
380012	Lazio [Region: Italy]
380013	Abruzzo [Region: Italy]
380014	Molise [Region: Italy]
380015	Campania [Region: Italy]
380016	Puglia [Region: Italy]
380017	Basilicata [Region: Italy]
380018	Calabria [Region: Italy]
380019	Sicilia [Region: Italy]
380020	Sardegna [Region: Italy]
380097	Foregin Country [Region: Italy]
380099	NIU [Region: Italy]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]

454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454998	Unknown [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
616002	Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616006	Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616008	Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616010	Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616012	Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616014	Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616016	Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616018	Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616020	Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616022	Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616024	Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616026	Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616030	Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616032	Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616098	Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616099	NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion: Portugal]

620114	Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion: Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]
643001	Altai Krai [Region: Russia]
643003	Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]
643004	Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643005	Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]
643007	Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]
643008	Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643010	Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]
643011	Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643012	Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643013	Nenets Autonomous District
643014	Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643015	Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643017	Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]
643018	Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]
643019	Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]
643020	Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]
643022	Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643024	Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]

643025	Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643026	Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]
643027	Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643028	Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]
643029	Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]
643030	Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]
643032	Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643033	Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643034	Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]
643036	Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]
643037	Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643038	Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643040	City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia]
643041	Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643042	Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643044	Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643045	City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]
643046	Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]
643047	Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643049	Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643050	Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643052	Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643053	Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]
643054	Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]
643056	Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]
643057	Perm Krai [Region: Russia]
643058	Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643060	Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643061	Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643063	Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643064	Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]
643065	Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643066	Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643068	Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643069	Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643070	Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]
643071	Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]
643072	Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]
643073	Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]

643074	Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]
643075	Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643076	Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia]
643077	Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643078	Yaroslavskaia Oblast [Region: Russia]
643079	Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]
643080	Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]
643081	Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]
643082	Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]
643083	Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]
643084	Altai Republic [Region: Russia]
643085	Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]
643086	Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]
643087	Komi Republic [Region: Russia]
643088	Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]
643089	Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]
643090	Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]
643091	Karachay-Cherkess Republic [Region: Russia]
643092	Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]
643093	Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]
643094	Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]
643095	Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]
643096	Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]
643097	Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]
643098	Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]
643099	Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643997	Foreign Country [Region: Russia]
643998	Unknown [Region: Russia]
643999	NIU [Region: Russia]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]

724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
728011	Northern [State:South Sudan]
728012	Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]
728021	Red Sea [State:South Sudan]
728022	Kassala [State:South Sudan]
728023	Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]
728031	Khartoum [State:South Sudan]
728041	Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]
728042	White Nile [State:South Sudan]
728043	Sinnar [State:South Sudan]
728044	Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]
728051	North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728052	South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728061	North Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728062	West Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728063	South Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728071	Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]
728072	Jonglei [State: South Sudan]
728073	Unity [State: South Sudan]

728081	Warrap [State: South Sudan]
728082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728084	Lakes [State: South Sudan]
728091	Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728092	Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728093	Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728098	Abroad [State: South Sudan]
728099	NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]
729011	Northern [State: Sudan]
729012	Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]
729021	Red Sea [State: Sudan]
729022	Kassala [State: Sudan]
729023	Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]
729031	Khartoum [State: Sudan]
729041	Al Gezira [State: Sudan]
729042	White Nile [State: Sudan]
729043	Sinnar [State: Sudan]
729044	Blue Nile [State: Sudan]
729051	North Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729052	South Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729061	North Darfur [State: Sudan]
729062	West Darfur [State: Sudan]
729063	South Darfur [State: Sudan]
729071	Upper Nile [State: Sudan]
729072	Jonglei [State: Sudan]
729073	Unity [State: Sudan]
729081	Warrap [State: Sudan]
729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729084	Lakes [State: Sudan]
729091	Western Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729092	Central Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729093	Eastern Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729098	Abroad [State: Sudan]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]

780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
826101	North East [Region: United Kingdom]
826102	North West [Region: United Kingdom]
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]
826104	East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826105	West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826106	East of England [Region: United Kingdom]
826107	South East [Region: United Kingdom]
826108	South West [Region: United Kingdom]
826110	Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]
826111	Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]
826112	Wales [Region: United Kingdom]
826113	Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]
826197	Other country [Region: United Kingdom]
826198	Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]
826199	NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]

834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
834098	Unknown [Region: Tanzania]
834099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]

840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
894001	Central [Province: Zambia]
894002	Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia]
894004	Luapula [Province: Zambia]
894005	Lusaka [Province: Zambia]
894008	North Western [Province: Zambia]
894009	Southern [Province: Zambia]
894010	Western [Province: Zambia]
894097	Foreign country [Province: Zambia]
894098	Unknown [Province: Zambia]
894099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### **GEOMIG1\_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]

032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]

072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]

120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]

152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]

156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]

170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]

214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]

288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]

300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]

320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]

360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]

458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]

484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]

496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]

558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]

600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]

608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]

608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]

620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]

694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]

704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rja - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]

840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]

858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-

national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_1, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIG1\_1\_MZ: Province of residence one year ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
508001	Niassa
508002	Cabo Delgado
508003	Nampula
508004	Zambezia
508005	Tete
508006	Manica
508007	Sofala
508008	Inhambane
508009	Gaza
508010	Maputo province
508011	Maputo city
508097	Foreign Country
508098	Unknown
508099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_1\_MZ indicates the province of residence one year ago for persons in Mozambique.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain

more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIG1\_5\_MZ: Province of residence five years ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
508001	Niassa
508002	Cabo Delgado
508003	Nampula
508004	Zambézia
508005	Tete
508006	Manica
508007	Sofala
508008	Inhambane
508009	Gaza
508010	Maputo province
508011	Maputo city
508097	Foreign Country
508098	Unknown
508099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_5\_MZ indicates the province of residence five years ago for persons in Mozambique.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIG2\_1\_MZ: District of residence one year ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
508001001	Cidade De Lichinga
508001002	Cuamba
508001003	Lago
508001004	Lichinga
508001005	Majune
508001006	Mandimba
508001007	Marrupa
508001008	Maúa
508001009	Mavago, Mecula
508001010	Mecanhelas
508001012	Metarica
508001013	Muembe
508001014	N'Gauma
508001015	Nipepe
508001016	Sanga
508001099	Niassa province, unknown district
508002001	Pemba Cidade
508002002	Ancuabe
508002003	Balama
508002004	Chiúre
508002006	Macomia
508002007	Mecufi
508002008	Meluco

508002009	Mocimboa Da Praia
508002010	Montepuez
508002011	Mueda
508002012	Muidumbe
508002013	Namuno
508002014	Nangade
508002015	Palma
508002016	Pemba-Metuge
508002017	Ibo, Quissanga
508002099	Cabo Delgado province, unknown district
508003001	Cidade De Nampula
508003002	Angoche
508003003	Namapa-Erati
508003004	Ilha De Moçambique
508003005	Lalaua
508003006	Malema
508003007	Meconta
508003008	Mecuburi
508003009	Memba
508003010	Mogincual
508003011	Mogovolas
508003012	Moma
508003013	Monapo
508003014	Mossuril
508003015	Muecate
508003016	Murrapula
508003017	Nacala-Porto
508003018	Nacala-Velha
508003019	Nacaroa
508003020	Nampula
508003021	Ribaue
508003099	Nampula province, unknown district
508004001	Cidade De Quelimane
508004002	Alto Molocué
508004003	Chinde
508004004	Gilé
508004005	Gurué
508004006	Ile
508004007	Inhassunge

508004008	Lugela
508004009	Maganja Da Costa
508004010	Milange
508004011	Mocuba
508004012	Mopeia
508004013	Morrumbala
508004014	Namacurra
508004015	Namarrói
508004016	Nicodala
508004017	Pebane
508004099	Zambézia province, unknown district
508005001	Cidade De Tete
508005002	Angónia
508005003	Cahora-Bassa
508005004	Changara
508005005	Chifunde
508005006	Chiuta
508005007	Macanga
508005008	Magoé
508005009	Maravia
508005010	Moatize
508005011	Mutarara
508005012	Tsangano
508005013	Zumbo
508005099	Tete province, unknown district
508006001	Chimoio Cidade
508006002	Barué
508006003	Gondola
508006004	Guro
508006005	Machaze
508006006	Macossa
508006007	Manica
508006008	Mossurize
508006009	Sussundenga
508006010	Tambara
508006099	Manica province, unknown district
508007001	Beira Cidade
508007002	Buzi
508007003	Caia

508007004	Chemba
508007005	Cheringoma
508007006	Chibabava
508007007	Dondo
508007008	Gorongosa
508007009	Machanga
508007010	Maringue
508007011	Marromeu
508007012	Muanza
508007013	Nhamatanda
508007099	Sofala province, unknown district
508008001	Inhambane (Cidade)
508008002	Funhalouro
508008003	Govuro
508008004	Homoine
508008005	Inharrime
508008006	Inhassoro
508008007	Jangamo
508008008	Mabote
508008009	Massinga
508008010	Maxixe
508008011	Morrumbene
508008012	Panda
508008013	Vilankulo
508008014	Zavala
508008099	Inhambane province, unknown district
508009001	Cidade De Xai-Xai
508009002	Bilene Macia
508009003	Chibuto
508009004	Chicualacuala
508009005	Chigubo, Massangena
508009006	Chókwè
508009007	Guijá
508009008	Mabalane
508009009	Mandlacaze
508009011	Massingir
508009012	Xai-Xai
508009099	Gaza province, unknown district
508010001	Matola Cidade

508010002	Boane
508010003	Magude
508010004	Manhiça
508010005	Marracuene
508010006	Matutuíne
508010007	Moamba
508010008	Namaacha
508010099	Maputo province, unknown district
508011001	Distrito Urbano 1, Distrito Urbano 6, Distrito Urbano 7
508011002	Distrito Urbano 2
508011003	Distrito Urbano 3
508011004	Distrito Urbano 4
508011005	Distrito Urbano 5
508011098	Aeroporto
508011099	Maputo city, district unknown
508097097	Abroad
508098098	Unknown
508099099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_1\_MZ indicates the person's district of residence 1 year ago within Mozambique. Migration district codes in MIG2\_1\_MZ are compatible with codes in GEO2\_MZ.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **MIG2\_5\_MZ: District of residence five years ago, Mozambique; consistent boundaries, GIS**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
508001001	Cidade De Lichinga
508001002	Cuamba
508001003	Lago
508001004	Lichinga
508001005	Majune
508001006	Mandimba
508001007	Marrupa
508001008	Maúa
508001009	Mavago, Mecula
508001010	Mecanhelas
508001012	Metarica
508001013	Muembe
508001014	N'Gauma
508001015	Nipepe
508001016	Sanga
508001099	Niassa province, unknown district
508002001	Pemba Cidade
508002002	Ancuabe
508002003	Balama
508002004	Chiúre
508002006	Macomia
508002007	Mecufi
508002008	Meluco
508002009	Mocimboa Da Praia
508002010	Montepuez
508002011	Mueda
508002012	Muidumbe
508002013	Namuno
508002014	Nangade
508002015	Palma
508002016	Pemba-Metuge
508002017	Ibo, Quissanga
508002099	Cabo Delgado province, unknown district
508003001	Cidade De Nampula
508003002	Angoche

508003003	Namapa-Erati
508003004	Ilha De Moçambique
508003005	Lalaua
508003006	Malema
508003007	Meconta
508003008	Mecuburi
508003009	Memba
508003010	Mogincual
508003011	Mogovolas
508003012	Moma
508003013	Monapo
508003014	Mossuril
508003015	Muecate
508003016	Murrapula
508003017	Nacala-Porto
508003018	Nacala-Velha
508003019	Nacaroa
508003020	Nampula
508003021	Ribaue
508003099	Nampula province, unknown district
508004001	Cidade De Quelimane
508004002	Alto Molocué
508004003	Chinde
508004004	Gilé
508004005	Gurué
508004006	Ile
508004007	Inhassunge
508004008	Lugela
508004009	Maganja Da Costa
508004010	Milange
508004011	Mocuba
508004012	Mopeia
508004013	Morrumbala
508004014	Namacurra
508004015	Namarrói
508004016	Nicodala
508004017	Pebane
508004099	Zambézia province, unknown district
508005001	Cidade De Tete

508005002	Angónia
508005003	Cahora-Bassa
508005004	Changara
508005005	Chifunde
508005006	Chiuta
508005007	Macanga
508005008	Magoe
508005009	Maravia
508005010	Moatize
508005011	Mutarara
508005012	Tsangano
508005013	Zumbo
508005099	Tete province, unknown district
508006001	Chimoio Cidade
508006002	Barué
508006003	Gondola
508006004	Guro
508006005	Machaze
508006006	Macossa
508006007	Manica
508006008	Mossurize
508006009	Sussundenga
508006010	Tambara
508006099	Manica province, unknown district
508007001	Beira Cidade
508007002	Buzi
508007003	Caia
508007004	Chemba
508007005	Cheringoma
508007006	Chibabava
508007007	Dondo
508007008	Gorongosa
508007009	Machanga
508007010	Maringue
508007011	Marromeu
508007012	Muanza
508007013	Nhamatanda
508007099	Sofala province, unknown district
508008001	Inhambane (Cidade)

508008002	Funhalouro
508008003	Govuro
508008004	Homoine
508008005	Inharrime
508008006	Inhassoro
508008007	Jangamo
508008008	Mabote
508008009	Massinga
508008010	Maxixe
508008011	Morrumbene
508008012	Panda
508008013	Vilankulo
508008014	Zavala
508008099	Inhambane province, unknown district
508009001	Cidade De Xai-Xai
508009002	Bilene Macia
508009003	Chibuto
508009004	Chicualacuala
508009005	Chigubo, Massangena
508009006	Chókwè
508009007	Guijá
508009008	Mabalane
508009009	Mandlacaze
508009011	Massingir
508009012	Xai-Xai
508009099	Gaza province, unknown district
508010001	Matola Cidade
508010002	Boane
508010003	Magude
508010004	Manhiça
508010005	Marracuene
508010006	Matutuíne
508010007	Moamba
508010008	Namaacha
508010099	Maputo province, unknown district
508011001	Distrito Urbano 1, Distrito Urbano 6, Distrito Urbano 7
508011002	Distrito Urbano 2
508011003	Distrito Urbano 3
508011004	Distrito Urbano 4

508011005	Distrito Urbano 5
508011098	Aeroporto
508011099	Maputo City, district unknown
508097097	Abroad
508098098	Unknown
508099099	NIU

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_5\_MZ indicates the person's district of residence 5 years ago within Mozambique. Migration district codes for MIG2\_5\_MZ are compatible with codes for GEO2\_MZ.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h3">1. Person Number</span><div class="i1">No. (From section C): \_\_ <br />Name (first and last):  
\_\_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within a household).

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_AGE: Age****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">4. What is (the person)?s age?</span><div class="i1">Age in completed years: \_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20

021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59

060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98

099	99
100	100+ years
999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**P4. How old are you?**

This is one of the most important questions of the Census, since all data analysis is done on the basis of information crossed with the age of the respondents. For example, rates of illiteracy, unemployment, mortality, etc., are calculated using data on age. Therefore, one must correctly identify and write down the age of each household member.

The age of each person should be given in number of completed years. For example, if the person has less than 1 year of age (had not yet completed one year of age in August 1, 1997), then you should write: |0|0|.

If the person is 9 years old, write this: |0|9|, etc.

Keep in mind that:

Age is recorded in 2 digits. If registered to vote has one younger than 10 years, type 0 before the age. For example, a person with 7 years of age, write down: 07. If age is over 99 years (e.g. 100, 101) you can write the last digit in two boxes for example, |1|0|1|.

To determine the age you should:

1 - Ask the age and year of birth of the person. 2 - Ask for ID Card, Voter Registration Card, or equivalent document which can be recorded the age or year of birth (SEE TABLE FOR CONVERSION) of the respondent. If using this method you are still not able to determine the age, the Enumerator should try to get it through comparisons with other surveyed with a known age or by the following:

a) Use dates of historical local or national events who can recall their age or date of birth. From the age that the person had at the time of the historical event you should add the years since that time and calculate his/her current age.

b) Compare the physical characteristics of the person whose age is unknown, with another person with known age.

- Special attention should be given to children (see if they already run - 1 year or already speak - 2 years).

c) To determine the age of a child, and the mother has more children, you should proceed as follows:

- Knowing the age of one of them, - Following the order and interval in which the mother gave birth, calculate the age of the child whose age is unknown.

d) In cases where it is difficult to estimate the age you should not look for an arbitrarily solution assigning ages ending in zero or five. You should always distinguish between the ages year by year, for example: 36, 43, 78, etc..

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's age.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All persons

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### MZ1997A\_BPLCTRY: Country of birth

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]</p>

<p><span class="em">7. Where was (the person) born?</span><div class="i1">Province \_\_\_\_\_ <br />District  
\_\_\_\_\_ <br />City/Village \_\_\_\_\_ <br />Foreigner \_\_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Angola
11	Cape Verde
13	Sao Tome
15	South Africa
18	Malawi
20	Tanzania
21	Swaziland
22	Zambia
23	Zimbabwe
32	Kenya
42	Democratic Republic of Congo(ex-Zaire)
44	Other African country
50	Germany
51	Brazil
56	United States of America
58	India
59	England
60	Italy
62	Pakistan
64	Portugal
70	Other country of the Americas
73	Other European country
74	Other Asian or Oceanic country
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P7. Where you were born?</span>

<br />Read the question and wait for the answer.

<br />Keep in mind that:</p>

<div class="i1">- if the interviewee answer here, write down the name of the Province, District or City where you are enumerating;<br />- if the person was born in another location within the national territory, he/she shall indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator should avoid writing the name of locations, administrative posts or settlements;<br />- if the person was born abroad, write down the name of the country.</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's country of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household who were born abroad [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_BPLDIST: District of birth

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]</p>

<p><span class="em">7. Where was (the person) born?</span><div class="i1">Province \_\_\_\_\_ <br />District \_\_\_\_\_ <br />City/Village \_\_\_\_\_ <br />Foreigner \_\_\_\_\_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Cidade De Lichinga
0102	Cuamba
0103	Lago
0104	Lichinga
0105	Majune
0106	Mandimba
0107	Marrupa
0108	Maua
0109	Mavago
0110	Mecanhelas
0111	Mecula
0112	Metarica
0113	Muembe

0114	N'gauma
0115	Nipepe
0116	Sanga
0199	Niassa province, unknown district
0201	Pemba Cidade
0202	Ancuabe
0203	Balama
0204	Chiure
0205	Ibo
0206	Macomia
0207	Mecufi
0208	Meluco
0209	Mocimboa Da Praia
0210	Montepuez
0211	Mueda
0212	Muidumbe
0213	Namuno
0214	Nangade
0215	Palma
0216	Pemba-Metuge
0217	Quissanga
0299	Cabo Delgado province, unknown district
0301	Cidade De Nampula
0302	Angoche
0303	Namapa-Erati
0304	Ilha De Mocambique
0305	Lalaua
0306	Malema
0307	Meconta
0308	Mecuburi
0309	Memba
0310	Mogincual
0311	Mogovolas
0312	Moma
0313	Monapo
0314	Mossuril
0315	Muecate
0316	Murupula
0317	Nacala-Porto

0318	Nacala-Velha
0319	Nacaroa
0320	Nampula
0321	Ribaue
0399	Nampula province, unknown district
0401	Cidade De Quelimane
0402	Alto Molocue
0403	Chinde
0404	Gile
0405	Gurue
0406	Ile
0407	Inhassunge
0408	Lugela
0409	Maganja Da Costa
0410	Milange
0411	Mocuba
0412	Mopeia
0413	Morrumbala
0414	Namacurra
0415	Namarroi
0416	Nicodala
0417	Pebane
0499	Zambézia district, unknown province
0501	Cidade De Tete
0502	Angonia
0503	Cahora-Bassa
0504	Changara
0505	Chifunde
0506	Chiuta
0507	Macanga
0508	Magoé
0509	Maravia
0510	Moatize
0511	Mutarara
0512	Tsangano
0513	Zumbo
0599	Tete province, unknown district
0601	Chimoio Cidade
0602	Barue

0603	Gondola
0604	Guro
0605	Machaze
0606	Macossa
0607	Manica
0608	Mossurize
0609	Sussundenga
0610	Tambara
0699	Manica province, unknown district
0701	Beira Cidade
0702	Buzi
0703	Caia
0704	Chemba
0705	Cheringoma
0706	Chibabava
0707	Dondo
0708	Gorongosa
0709	Machanga
0710	Maringue
0711	Marromeu
0712	Muanza
0713	Nhamatanda
0799	Sofala province, unknown district
0801	Inhambane (Cidade)
0802	Funhalouro
0803	Govuro
0804	Homoine
0805	Inharrime
0806	Inhassoro
0807	Jangamo
0808	Mabote
0809	Massinga
0810	Maxixe
0811	Morrumbene
0812	Panda
0813	Vilankulo
0814	Zavala
0899	Inhambane province, unknown district
0901	Cidade De Xai-Xai

0902	Bilene Macia
0903	Chibuto
0904	Chicualacuala
0905	Chigubo
0906	Chokwe
0907	Guija
0908	Mabalane
0909	Mandlacaze
0910	Massangena
0911	Massingir
0912	Xai-Xai
0999	[no label]
1001	Matola Cidade
1002	Boane
1003	Magude
1004	Manhica
1005	Marracuene
1006	Matutuine
1007	Moamba
1008	Namaacha
1099	Maputo Province, unknown district
1100	Maputo City
9997	Abroad
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P7. Where you were born?</span>

<br />Read the question and wait for the answer.

<br />Keep in mind that:</p>

<div class="i1">- if the interviewee answer here, write down the name of the Province, District or City where you are enumerating;<br />- if the person was born in another location within the national territory, he/she shall indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator should avoid writing the name of locations, administrative posts or settlements;<br />- if the person was born abroad, write down the name of the country.</div>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's district of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_BPLPROV: Province of birth****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]&lt;/p&gt;

<p><span class="em">7. Where was (the person) born?</span><div class="i1">Province \_\_\_\_\_ <br />District \_\_\_\_\_ <br />City/Village \_\_\_\_\_ <br />Foreigner \_\_\_\_\_ </div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Niassa
02	Cabo Delgado
03	Nampula
04	Zambézia
05	Tete
06	Manica
07	Sofala
08	Inhambane
09	Gaza
10	Maputo Province
11	Maputo City
97	Abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="em"&gt;P7. Where you were born?&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;Read the question and wait for the answer.

&lt;br /&gt;Keep in mind that:&lt;/p&gt;

<div class="i1">- if the interviewee answer here, write down the name of the Province, District or City where you are enumerating;<br />- if the person was born in another location within the national territory, he/she shall indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator should avoid writing the name of locations, administrative posts or settlements;<br />- if the person was born abroad, write down the name of the country.</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's province of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_DISAB: Disability

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]</p>

<p><span class="em">9. Does (the person) have any disability?</span><div class="i1">[] No<br />[] Mental<br />[] Physical<br />[] Mental and Physical</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Mental
3	Physical
4	Physical and mental
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P9. Do you have any disability?</span>

<br />This question is very delicate, some people do not like to talk of their disability or the disability of their relatives, especially that of the minors. So try to be gentle when asking the question. Consider as physical or mental disability of the following impairments: blindness, deafness, muteness, mental retardation, disability of the arms or legs, etc.

<br />If the respondent has no disability, mark X in box number 1. Mark X in box number 2 if the respondent has a mental disability, the number 3 if present physical disabilities and the number 4 if present both defects, i.e. mental and physical.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a person has a disability and the type of disability.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_NATION: Nationality

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]</p>

<p><span class="em">8. What is (the person)?s nationality?</span><div class="i1">[] Mozambican<br />[]  
Foreigner</div><p> </p>  
<div class="i2">Indicate which one: \_\_\_\_\_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Mozambican
10	Angolan
11	Cape Verdian
13	Sao Tomean
15	South African
17	Besotho
18	Malawian
19	Namibian
20	Tanzanian
22	Zambian
23	Zimbabwean
31	Nigerian
42	Congolese

44	Other African country
51	Brazilian
52	Chilean
58	Indian
59	English
60	Italian
62	Pakistani
64	Portuguese
70	Other country of the Americas
73	Other European country
74	Other Asian or Oceanic country
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P8. What is your nationality?</span>

<br />Read the question and wait for the answer. The base should be the nationality indicated in a national ID card, Passport or Identification Document for Foreigners (DIRE).

<br />For Mozambicans, just check the X 001 [ ] Mozambican

<br />For foreigners, it should indicate their nationality. Example: Angolan, Brazilian, British, Portuguese, Peruvian, Tanzanian, etc.

<br />For people who have no nationality must write "NO".

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's nationality.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_RACE: Race**

**Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">6. What is (the person)?s race/origin?</span><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Black<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Mixed<br /><input type="checkbox"/> White<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Indian<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Pakistani<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Black
2	Mixed
3	White
4	Indian
5	Pakistani
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P6. What is your race/origin?</span>

<br />Read the question and each answer choices (black, mixed, white, Indian, Pakistani or other). Mark X in the box the number corresponding to the response.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's race.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

2. What is (the person)'s relationship to the head of the household?  Head  Spouse  Son/daughter  Parent  Son/daughter-in-law  Grandchild  Other relative  Non- related Person

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse
3	Son/daughter
4	Parent
5	Son/daughter-in-law
6	Grandchild
7	Other Relative
8	Non-related person
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P2. What is your kinship with the household head?  
Read the question and wait for the answer and then tick the corresponding number. There should be only one answer.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's relationship to head of household.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_RESIDENT: Presence in household**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

5. Say whether at 12:00a.m. of August 1, 1997 in this household, the person was a/an:  Permanent resident  Absent resident  Visitor

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

P5. Say at the 0:00 of 1 august 1997, in this household were:

Read the question and each response alternatives (present resident, absent resident or visitor).

Keep in mind that:

The condition of presence refers to the night in question, i.e. whether the person was present or not in the household on the night of July 31 to August 1, 1997. If in the reference night the person was present and resident of the household, mark an X box number 1, whether it is or is not physically present at the census time. If the person is resident, but at night reference he/she did NOT sleep at home in your household, mark X in the box the number 2 (resident missing) regardless of whether he/she is or is not physically present at the census time.

For example, a household member who is overseas on a mission of service, or someone who spent the night in their household reference for being in the hospital, etc.;

if a person spent the night visitor reference in the household and at the time of the census is present in the household, mark X in box 3; There should be only one answer.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's presence in household.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_SEX: Sex**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

3. Sex  
 1 Male  
 2 Female

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Male
2	Female

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">P3. Indicate sex</span>

<br />Indicate the sex of the respondent with X indicating whether it is male or female.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's sex.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_LIT: Literacy**

**Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]</p>

<p><span class="h2">FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. </span></p>

<p><span class="em">14. Say whether the person: (in any language)</span><div class="i1">[] Can read and write<br />[] Can read only <br />[] Cannot read nor write</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Can read and write
2	Can read only
3	Cannot read nor write
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">Questions Only Directed For People With 5 Years And Older</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P14. Say if:</span>

<br />This question aims to find out: the interviewee: knows only how to read; knows only how to write, or not does read or write in any language.

<br />Keep in mind that:</p>

<div class="i1">- must consider that the person can read and write in any language. Mark X in box number 1;<br />- when a person only know how to read mark X in number 2;<br />- if the person cannot read or write mark X in number 3;<br />- there should be only one answer.</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's literacy.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_MOTLIVE: Mother is alive

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]</p>

<p><span class="h2">FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. </span></p>

<p><span class="em">13. Mother alive?</span><div class="i1">[] Yes <br />[] No<br />[] Does not know</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Not sure
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">Questions Only Directed For People With 5 Years And Older</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P13. Is your mother alive?</span>

This question should only indicate the orphanhood of the biological mother, that is, you should not consider as mothers: stepmothers, tutors or others caring for the education and other charges.

Read the question and wait for the reply. Check box number 1 if the person has a mother alive, number 2 if the person has not and 3 if the person does not know.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person's mother is alive.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_PORTUG: Speaks Portuguese

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]

FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY.

15. Does (the person) know how to speak Portuguese?  Yes  No

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions Only Directed For People With 5 Years And Older

P15. Know to speak portuguese?

Read the question and wait for the reply. You must consider that the person can speak Portuguese when he/she can talk, understand and express themselves in Portuguese, yet they do not speak the language correctly. In these cases, mark X in box number 1. If the person does not speak Portuguese, check the X in box number 2.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person speaks Portuguese.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_PREVCTRY: Country of residence one year ago

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]</p>

<p><span class="em">11. Where was (the person) living on August 1, 1996? </span>

<br /> </p>

<div class="i1">For people aged 1+ only.<br />Province \_\_\_\_\_<br />District \_\_\_\_\_<br />City/Village \_\_\_\_\_<br />Foreigner \_\_\_\_\_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
15	South Africa
18	Malawi
20	Tanzania
21	Swaziland
22	Zambia
23	Zimbabwe
44	Other African Country
51	Brazil
64	Portugal
70	Other country of the Americas
73	Other European country
74	Other Asian or Oceanic country

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions Only For People With 1 Year And Older

P11. Where did you reside at 1 August 1996?

This question aims to find out where the respondent had resided for one year before setting the current residence at this location.

Read the question and wait for the reply.

Keep in mind that:

- if the interviewee answers "Here" write down the name of the Province, District or City where you are enumerating;  
- if the person was born in another location within the national territory, he/she shall indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator should avoid writing the name of locations, administrative posts or settlements;  
- if the person was born abroad, write down the name of the country.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's country of residence one year ago.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household who were residing abroad age 1+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### MZ1997A\_PREVDIST: District of residence one year ago

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]

11. Where was (the person) living on August 1, 1996?

For people aged 1+ only. Province \_\_\_\_\_ District \_\_\_\_\_ City/Village \_\_\_\_\_ Foreigner \_\_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Cidade De Lichinga
0102	Cuamba

0103	Lago
0104	Lichinga
0105	Majune
0106	Mandimba
0107	Marrupa
0108	Maua
0109	Mavago
0110	Mecanhelas
0111	Mecula
0112	Metarica
0113	Muembe
0114	N'gauma
0115	Nipepe
0116	Sanga
0199	Niassa province, district unknown
0201	Pemba Cidade
0202	Ancuabe
0203	Balama
0204	Chiure
0205	Ibo
0206	Macomia
0207	Mecufi
0208	Meluco
0209	Mocimboa Da Praia
0210	Montepuez
0211	Mueda
0212	Muidumbe
0213	Namuno
0214	Nangade
0215	Palma
0216	Pemba-Metuge
0217	Quissanga
0299	Cabo Delgado province, district unknown
0301	Cidade De Nampula
0302	Angoche
0303	Namapa-Erati
0304	Ilha De Mocambique
0305	Lalaua
0306	Malema

0307	Meconta
0308	Mecuburi
0309	Memba
0310	Mogincual
0311	Mogovolas
0312	Moma
0313	Monapo
0314	Mossuril
0315	Muecate
0316	Murrupula
0317	Nacala-Porto
0318	Nacala-Velha
0319	Nacaroa
0320	Nampula
0321	Ribaue
0399	Nampula province, district unknown
0401	Cidade De Quelimane
0402	Alto Molocue
0403	Chinde
0404	Gile
0405	Gurue
0406	Ile
0407	Inhassunge
0408	Lugela
0409	Maganja Da Costa
0410	Milange
0411	Mocuba
0412	Mopeia
0413	Morrumbala
0414	Namacurra
0415	Namarroi
0416	Nicodala
0417	Pebane
0499	Zambézia province, district unknown
0501	Cidade De Tete
0502	Angonia
0503	Cahora-Bassa
0504	Changara
0505	Chifunde

0506	Chiuta
0507	Macanga
0508	Magoé
0509	Maravia
0510	Moatize
0511	Mutarara
0512	Tsangano
0513	Zumbo
0599	Tete province, district unknown
0601	Chimoio Cidade
0602	Barue
0603	Gondola
0604	Guro
0605	Machaze
0606	Macossa
0607	Manica
0608	Mossurize
0609	Sussundenga
0610	Tambara
0699	Manica province, district unknown
0701	Beira Cidade
0702	Buzi
0703	Caia
0704	Chemba
0705	Cheringoma
0706	Chibabava
0707	Dondo
0708	Gorongosa
0709	Machanga
0710	Maringue
0711	Marromeu
0712	Muanza
0713	Nhamatanda
0799	Sofala province, district unknown
0801	Inhambane (Cidade)
0802	Funhalouro
0803	Govuro
0804	Homoine
0805	Inharrime

0806	Inhassoro
0807	Jangamo
0808	Mabote
0809	Massinga
0810	Maxixe
0811	Morrumbene
0812	Panda
0813	Vilankulo
0814	Zavala
0899	Inhambane province, district unknown
0901	Cidade De Xai-Xai
0902	Bilene Macia
0903	Chibuto
0904	Chicualacuala
0905	Chigubo
0906	Chokwe
0907	Guija
0908	Mabalane
0909	Mandlacaze
0910	Massangena
0911	Massingir
0912	Xai-Xai
0999	Gaza province, district unknown
1001	Matola Cidade
1002	Boane
1003	Magude
1004	Manhica
1005	Marracuene
1006	Matutuine
1007	Moamba
1008	Namaacha
1099	Maputo province, district unknown
1100	Maputo city, district unknown
1101	Distrito Urbano 1
1102	Distrito Urbano 2
1103	Distrito Urbano 3
1104	Distrito Urbano 4
1105	Distrito Urbano 5
9997	Abroad

9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**Questions Only For People With 1 Year And Older**

P11. Where did you reside at 1 August 1996?

This question aims to find out where the respondent had resided for one year before setting the current residence at this location.

Read the question and wait for the reply.

Keep in mind that:

- if the interviewee answers "Here" write down the name of the Province, District or City where you are enumerating; - if the person was born in another location within the national territory, he/she shall indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator should avoid writing the name of locations, administrative posts or settlements; - if the person was born abroad, write down the name of the country.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's district of residence one year ago.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household age 1+ [discrepancies: type I 3.5%; type II .6%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### MZ1997A\_PREVPROV: Province of residence one year ago

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]

11. Where was (the person) living on August 1, 1996?

For people aged 1+ only. Province \_\_\_\_\_ District \_\_\_\_\_ City/Village \_\_\_\_\_  
Foreigner \_\_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Niassa

02	Cabo Delgado
03	Nampula
04	Zambézia
05	Tete
06	Manica
07	Sofala
08	Inhambane
09	Gaza
10	Maputo province
11	Maputo city
97	Abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**Questions Only For People With 1 Year And Older**

P11. Where did you reside at 1 August 1996?

This question aims to find out where the respondent had resided for one year before setting the current residence at this location.

Read the question and wait for the reply.

Keep in mind that:

- if the interviewee answers "Here" write down the name of the Province, District or City where you are enumerating;  
 - if the person was born in another location within the national territory, he/she shall indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator should avoid writing the name of locations, administrative posts or settlements;  
 - if the person was born abroad, write down the name of the country.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's province of residence one year ago.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household aged 1+ [discrepancies: type I 3.5%; type II .6%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### MZ1997A\_PWCTRY: Country of residence at the end of the war (October 1992)

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]</p>

<p><span class="h2">FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. </span></p>

<p><span class="em">12. Where was (the person) living when the war was over (October, 1992)? </span><div class="i1">Province \_\_\_\_\_<br />District \_\_\_\_\_<br />City/Village \_\_\_\_\_<br />Foreigner \_\_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Angola
12	Guinea
13	Sao Tome
15	South Africa
18	Malawi
20	Tanzania
21	Swaziland
22	Zambia
23	Zimbabwe
42	RDC (ex-Zaire)
44	Other African Country
50	Germany
51	Brazil
54	Cuba
58	India
59	England
62	Pakistan
64	Portugal
70	Other country of the Americas
73	Other European country
74	Other Asian or Oceanic country
99	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">Questions Only Directed For People With 5 Years And Older</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P12. Where did you resid when the war ended (October/1992)?</span>

<br />This question aims to find out the place of residence of the respondent five years before setting the current residence at this location.

<br />Keep in mind that:</p>

<div class="i1">- if the interviewee answers "Here" write down the name of the Province, District or City where you are enumerating;<br />- if the person was born in another location within the national territory, he/she shall indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator should avoid writing the name of locations, administrative posts or settlements;<br />- if the person was born abroad, write down the name of the country.</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's country of residence post-war.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household age 5+ who were residing abroad post war [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_PWDIST: District of residence when the war ended (October 1992)

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]</p>

<p><span class="h2">FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. </span></p>

<p><span class="em">12. Where was (the person) living when the war was over (October, 1992)? </span><div class="i1">Province \_\_\_\_\_<br />District \_\_\_\_\_<br />City/Village \_\_\_\_\_<br />Foreigner \_\_\_\_\_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Cidade De Lichinga
0102	Cuamba
0103	Lago
0104	Lichinga
0105	Majune
0106	Mandimba
0107	Marrupa
0108	Maua
0109	Mavago
0110	Mecanhelas
0111	Mecula
0112	Metarica

0113	Muembe
0114	N'gauma
0115	Nipepe
0116	Sanga
0199	Niassa province, district unknown
0201	Pemba Cidade
0202	Ancuabe
0203	Balama
0204	Chiure
0205	Ibo
0206	Macomia
0207	Mecufi
0208	Meluco
0209	Mocimboa Da Praia
0210	Montepuez
0211	Mueda
0212	Muidumbe
0213	Namuno
0214	Nangade
0215	Palma
0216	Pemba-Metuge
0217	Quissanga
0299	Cabo Delgado province, district unknown
0301	Cidade De Nampula
0302	Angoche
0303	Namapa-Erati
0304	Ilha De Mocambique
0305	Lalaua
0306	Malema
0307	Meconta
0308	Mecuburi
0309	Memba
0310	Mogincual
0311	Mogovolas
0312	Moma
0313	Monapo
0314	Mossuril
0315	Muecate
0316	Murrupula

0317	Nacala-Porto
0318	Nacala-Velha
0319	Nacaroa
0320	Nampula
0321	Ribaue
0399	Nampula province, district unknown
0401	Cidade De Quelimane
0402	Alto Molocue
0403	Chinde
0404	Gile
0405	Gurue
0406	Ile
0407	Inhassunge
0408	Lugela
0409	Maganja Da Costa
0410	Milange
0411	Mocuba
0412	Mopeia
0413	Morrumbala
0414	Namacurra
0415	Namarroi
0416	Nicodala
0417	Pebane
0499	Zambézia province, district unknown
0501	Cidade De Tete
0502	Angonia
0503	Cahora-Bassa
0504	Changara
0505	Chifunde
0506	Chiuta
0507	Macanga
0508	Magoé
0509	Maravia
0510	Moatize
0511	Mutarara
0512	Tsangano
0513	Zumbo
0599	Tete province, district unknown
0601	Chimoio Cidade

0602	Barue
0603	Gondola
0604	Guro
0605	Machaze
0606	Macossa
0607	Manica
0608	Mossurize
0609	Sussundenga
0610	Tambara
0699	Manica province, district unknown
0701	Beira Cidade
0702	Buzi
0703	Caia
0704	Chemba
0705	Cheringoma
0706	Chibabava
0707	Dondo
0708	Gorongosa
0709	Machanga
0710	Maringue
0711	Marromeu
0712	Muanza
0713	Nhamatanda
0799	Sofala province, district unknown
0801	Inhambane (Cidade)
0802	Funhalouro
0803	Govuro
0804	Homoine
0805	Inharrime
0806	Inhassoro
0807	Jangamo
0808	Mabote
0809	Massinga
0810	Maxixe
0811	Morrumbene
0812	Panda
0813	Vilankulo
0814	Zavala
0899	Inhambane province, district unknown

0901	Cidade De Xai-Xai
0902	Bilene Macia
0903	Chibuto
0904	Chicualacuala
0905	Chigubo
0906	Chokwe
0907	Guija
0908	Mabalane
0909	Mandlacaze
0910	Massangena
0911	Massingir
0912	Xai-Xai
0999	Gaza province, district unknown
1001	Matola Cidade
1002	Boane
1003	Magude
1004	Manhica
1005	Marracuene
1006	Matutuine
1007	Moamba
1008	Namaacha
1099	Maputo province, district unknown
1100	Maputo city, district unknown
1101	Distrito Urbano 1
1102	Distrito Urbano 2
1103	Distrito Urbano 3
1104	Distrito Urbano 4
1105	Distrito Urbano 5
9997	Abroad
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions Only Directed For People With 5 Years And Older

P12. Where did you resid when the war ended (October/1992)?

This question aims to find out the place of residence of the respondent five years before setting the current residence at this location.

Keep in mind that:

if the interviewee answers "Here" write down the name of the Province, District or City where you are enumerating;  
 if the person was born in another location within the national territory, he/she shall indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator should avoid writing the name of locations, administrative posts or settlements;  
 if the person was born abroad, write down the name of the country.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's district of residence post-war.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 5.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_PWPROV: Province of residence when the war ended (October 1992)

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]</p>

<p><span class="h2">FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. </span></p>

<p><span class="em">12. Where was (the person) living when the war was over (October, 1992)? </span><div class="i1">Province \_\_\_\_\_<br />District \_\_\_\_\_<br />City/Village \_\_\_\_\_<br />Foreigner \_\_\_\_\_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Niassa
02	Cabo Delgado
03	Nampula
04	Zambézia
05	Tete
06	Manica
07	Sofala
08	Inhambane
09	Gaza
10	Maputo Province
11	Maputo City
97	Abroad

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions Only Directed For People With 5 Years And Older

P12. Where did you resid when the war ended (October/1992)?

This question aims to find out the place of residence of the respondent five years before setting the current residence at this location.

Keep in mind that:

- if the interviewee answers "Here" write down the name of the Province, District or City where you are enumerating; - if the person was born in another location within the national territory, he/she shall indicate the name of the Province, District or City. The Enumerator should avoid writing the name of locations, administrative posts or settlements; - if the person was born abroad, write down the name of the country.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's province of residence post-war.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 5.2%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]

FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY.

18. Say whether (the person):  
 Is attending an educational establishment  
 Attended an educational establishment  
 Has never attended an educational establishment ?  
 Go to #2

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Is attending

2	Attended
3	Never attended
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions Only Directed For People With 5 Years And Older

P18. Say if:

This question refers to attendance at a regular educational institution, official or private.

Keep in mind that:

it is not considered as participation in school-year: courses in sewing, computing, languages (except if it is a requirement to obtain an academic degree, etc.). - Check box number 1 if the interviewee is attending any school; - Check box number 2 if the respondent is not attending any educational establishment, but he had attended before; - Check box number 3 if the respondent has never attended any educational establishment. Skip to P21.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's current school attendance.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_DOMLAB: Domestic labor

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

FOR PEOPLE AGED 7+ ONLY.

22. If domestic, say whether in the past week (the person):  
 Has been to the machamba  
 Has produced or sold goods  
 Has looked after the house/children only-  
 Go to #27

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Looked after the house/children
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions Only For People With 7 Years And Older

P22. If you were housewife, say if, in the last week:

All persons who declared themselves to be housewives on question P21 (Alternative 5), ask if, in the reference week, they went to the farm, if so mark X in box number 1;

If the person produced or sold products on the market, trade, informal, for example, cakes, fish, fruit, etc, tick the box of number 2. If the person dedicated to tailoring, shoe repair, tin etc.. to make money, also check alternative (2).

Finally, if the person devoted exclusively of home care and arrangements of children and family, then mark X in box number three and skip to P27.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates that a person does domestic labor in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Persons engaged in domestic work [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_EDGRADE: Grade and year completed

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]

FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY.

20b. If not, indicate the highest level and year/grade completed. Level:  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Year/grade: \_ \_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1st grade
02	2nd grade
03	3rd grade
04	4th grade

05	5th grade
06	6th grade
07	7th grade
08	8th grade
09	9th grade
10	10th grade
12	11th or 12th grade
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**Questions Only Directed For People With 5 Years And Older**

P19. What level of education are you attending or what is the highest level of education that you had attended (even if incomplete)?

Must answer this question people who answered 1 or 2 at question P18. For example, if Mr. Taibo attends technical education, then mark X in box number 8.

If the person answered 1 at question P18 (attends school), you must indicate the level of education that the person is attending.

If the person answered 2 at question P18 (attended an educational institution), you must indicate the highest level that the person attended, even though the person has not completed. For example, if Mr. Taibo attended higher education, but did not complete, then you should mark X in box number 10 - Tertiary.

Keep in mind that you must include:

At "Literacy" all persons who participated in the literacy courses offered by the structures of the Ministry of Education, business, religious, etc. At "Training course for teachers" all teachers who participated in training courses for teachers of primary and secondary schools. In this case you should always ask the interviewee the level of the course they'd participated; At "Higher education" all the people who attended or were attending any course of higher level, either within or outside the country. In this category includes the Eduardo Mondlane University, Pedagogical University, Catholic University, Institute of International Relations, Higher Polytechnic and University Institute.

P20b. If not completed, and indicate the grade level/year higher you concluded:

All respondents stated that the question P20a who did not complete the levels indicated in question P19, either because they are still studying or dropped out, should indicate the level and class or higher years that has completed.

Keep in mind that:

The most higher class (or year) that attended and always previous of the one that attends (in the case of those still studying) or attended (for those not attending); there can be only one answer.

at the census time the respondent attends a university degree (2nd year of Mechanical Engineering), the highest level and class completed is the first year. Write in the space reserved:

the respondent who attends or attended the 1st year of college, the highest grade and level completed, must be one of the above previous levels. For example, the 3rd year of Technical Education School.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's education grade completed.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household age 5+ who did not complete their last year of education [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_EDLEVEL: Highest level completed****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY. &lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

<p><span class="h3">20b. If not, indicate the highest level and year/grade completed.</span><div class="i1">Level:  
\_\_\_\_\_<br />Year/grade: \_\_</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Literacy
02	Primary school (1-5 grade)
03	Primary school (6-7 grade)
04	General secondary 1st cycle
05	General secondary 2nd cycle
06	Elementary or Basic Technical School
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="h3"&gt;Questions Only Directed For People With 5 Years And Older&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;P19. What level of education are you attending or what is the highest level of education that you had attended (even if incomplete)?&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;Must answer this question people who answered 1 or 2 at question P18. For example, if Mr. Taibo attends technical education, then mark X in box number 8.

&lt;br /&gt;If the person answered 1 at question P18 (attends school), you must indicate the level of education that the person is attending.

&lt;br /&gt;If the person answered 2 at question P18 (attended an educational institution), you must indicate the highest level that the person attended, even though the person has not completed. For example, if Mr. Taibo attended higher education, but did not complete, then you should mark X in box number 10 - Tertiary.

&lt;br /&gt;Keep in mind that you must include:&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;- At "Literacy" all persons who participated in the literacy courses offered by the structures of the Ministry of Education, business, religious, etc.&lt;br /&gt;- At "Training course for teachers" all teachers who participated in training courses for teachers of primary and secondary schools. In this case you should always ask the interviewee the level of the course they'd participated;&lt;br /&gt;- At "Higher education" all the people who attended or were attending any course of higher level, either within or outside the country. In this category includes the Eduardo Mondlane University, Pedagogical University, Catholic University, Institute of International Relations, Higher Polytechnic and University Institute.&lt;/div&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;P20b. If not completed, and indicate the grade level/year higher you concluded:&lt;/span&gt;

All respondents stated that the question P20a who did not complete the levels indicated in question P19, either because they are still studying or dropped out, should indicate the level and class or higher years that has completed.

Keep in mind that:

The most higher class (or year) that attended and always previous of the one that attends (in the case of those still studying) or attended (for those not attending); there can be only one answer.

at the census time the respondent attends a university degree (2nd year of Mechanical Engineering), the highest level and class completed is the first year. Write in the space reserved:

the respondent who attends or attended the 1st year of college, the highest grade and level completed, must be one of the above previous levels. For example, the 3rd year of Technical Education School.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's highest level of education completed.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household age 5+ who did not complete their last year of education [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_EDLEVELC: Level of education completed

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]

FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY.

20a. Has (the person) completed the level indicated in the previous question? Yes ? Go to #2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions Only Directed For People With 5 Years And Older

P19. What level of education are you attending or what is the highest level of education that you had attended (even if incomplete)?

Must answer this question people who answered 1 or 2 at question P18. For example, if Mr. Taibo attends technical education, then mark X in box number 8.

If the person answered 1 at question P18 (attends school), you must indicate the level of education that the person is attending.

If the person answered 2 at question P18 (attended an educational institution), you must indicate the highest level that the person attended, even though the person has not completed. For example, if Mr. Taibo attended higher education, but did not complete, then you should mark X in box number 10 - Tertiary.

Keep in mind that you must include:

- At "Literacy" all persons who participated in the literacy courses offered by the structures of the Ministry of Education, business, religious, etc.  
 - At "Training course for teachers" all teachers who participated in training courses for teachers of primary and secondary schools. In this case you should always ask the interviewee the level of the course they'd participated;  
 - At "Higher education" all the people who attended or were attending any course of higher level, either within or outside the country. In this category includes the Eduardo Mondlane University, Pedagogical University, Catholic University, Institute of International Relations, Higher Polytechnic and University Institute.

P20a. Have you completed the level indicated in the previous question?

All respondents to P19 must indicate whether or not completed the level declared. If the answer is 1 (yes) go to P21, otherwise mark 2 (No) and go to P20b.

Keep in mind that:

to decide whether or not the respondent completed the level indicated, ask the class or year level of instruction that stated at P19. See the last page of the bulletin for the length of each level of education.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the level of education that a person has completed.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household age 5+ who have attended school [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_EMPSTAT: Economic activity

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]

FOR PEOPLE AGED 7+ ONLY.

21. What activity has (the person) performed in the past week?  Worked-  Did not work, but has a job-  Helped a relative-  Looked for a new job-  Domestic worker-  Looked for a job for the first time-  Served the FADM-  Studied only-  Retired/ reserve-  Was unable to work-  Other-

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Worked
02	Did not work
03	Helped a relative
04	Looked for a new job
05	Domestic worker
06	Looked for job for first time
07	Served the FADM
08	Student only
09	Retired
10	Unable to work
11	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions Only For People With 7 Years And Older

P21. Did you work last week?

Read the question and each of the alternatives to get a response. Then mark the number corresponding to the response.

If you checked the numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, go to P23. If you checked the number the number 5, go to P22, and ask if in last week the respondent was in the farm, producing or selling products on the market, informal trade, dumba-neng or at home.

If you checked the numbers 6, 7, 8, 10 or 11, go to P27.

Keep in mind that:

"a week before" refers to the week from 25 to 31 July 1997; In rural areas there is a tendency of farmers to respond that they are not working, particularly by the fact that the month of August is a weak month in agricultural terms. If the respondent actually did not work, mark X in box number 2 of the question P21 "Did not work but have a job." You should consider the people who worked in one of the following situations: Employees on vacation at the time of the census. Tick the box of number 2; Hospital patients, persons on leave for childbirth, not workers who worked during the reference week due to pregnancy, strike, natural calamity, provided that in the reference week still maintain the link with the employer usually made or any activity. Mark X in box number 2 of P21.; Seasonal workers. Mark X in box number 2 of P21.; household members who helped in the reference week (without pay) in the work of the chief farm trade, business, workshop, sewing, etc. Mark X in box number 3 of P21. These people should be considered in P25 as unpaid family workers, alternative 6. Consider that: one person who works beyond home work is usually working for sale, for example, cakes, sewing, or has other business paid to improve the performance of household. You should not regard the person as housewife; "Person who did not work, but has a job", refers to a person with a regular occupation which did not in the reference week worked for being sick, vacation, maternity leave, labor strike or other reason. Mark X in box number 2. Skip to P23; "Person helped family", a person who supported the family members at their occupations or work for them, but without pay. For example, a daughter who helped her mother in the fields. "sought new employment" refers to the person that during the reference week did not work because he/she was fired, resigned or terminated employment before his contract and is waiting for another job opportunity. Mark X in box number 4; "Housewife" if the person in the reference week was occupied with only the work of your own home. Mark X in box number 5. Skip to P22; "Looking for a job for the 1st time" if the person has never worked and

was looking for his/her first paid employment. Mark X in box number 6. Skip to P27, if applicable;<br />- FADM if the person in the reference week was a member of the Armed Forces of Mozambique (FADM). Mark X in box number 7. Skip to P27.<br />- It should only be considered as the student who found himself enrolled in a school or institution official, private or community in the reference week. Mark X in box number 8. Skip to Q27, if applicable.</div><p>Do not consider student-workers as students. These should be framed among the alternatives of work.</p><div class="i1">- Consider as retired the person who has not worked, who depends on retirement or pension during the reference week. Mark X in box number 9 and skip to Q27.<br />- However, if a pensioner or retiree is engaged in any gainful employment, he/she must be included in an alternative work (1, 2 or 3);<br />- Consider as "disabled" person that has not work because he/she is permanently unable to work due to age or some physical or mental impairment in the reference week. Mark X in box number 10 and skip to Q27;<br />- Consider as "other "if the person was not framed in any of the above. Mark X in box number 11. Skip to Q27.</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's economic activity.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household age 7+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_HOURSWK: Hours per day worked in the past week

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">FOR PEOPLE AGED 7+ ONLY.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">21. What activity has (the person) performed in the past week?</span><div class="i1">[] Worked- <span class="ital">Go to #2</span><br />[] Did not work, but has a job- <span class="ital">Go to #23</span><br />[] Helped a relative- <span class="ital">Go to #23</span><br />[] Looked for a new job- <span class="ital">Go to #23</span><br />[] Domestic- <span class="ital">Go to #22</span><br />[] Looked for a job for the first time- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br />[] Served the FADM- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br />[] Studied only- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br />[] Retired/ reserve- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br />[] Was unable to work- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br />[] Other- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span></div><span class="em">26. How many hours a day did (the person) work in the past week?</span><br /> </p><div class="i1">Hours/week \_\_\_\_</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions Only For People With 7 Years And Older

P26. How many hours you worked a day in the last week?

You must indicate the number of hours that the respondent worked per day during the reference week. The number of hours worked serves to identify people within the population with employment (paid or independent), and also the subgroups with different degrees of participation in manpower.

Keep in mind that:

- Work refers to any activity aimed at producing goods and services for self-consumption or market. People can pursue their activities in several ways: as workers in paid employment, employers, self employed, family workers, etc.;

- If the respondent has more than one occupation, you must count all hours spent on these activities.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours worked in the past week.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Persons who worked, helped a relative or looked for a new job in the last week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_IND1: Industry**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">FOR PEOPLE AGED 7+ ONLY.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">21. What activity has (the person) performed in the past week?</span><div class="i1">[] Worked- <span class="ital">Go to #2</span><br />[] Did not work, but has a job- <span class="ital">Go to #23</span><br />[] Helped a relative- <span class="ital">Go to #23</span><br />[] Looked for a new job- <span class="ital">Go to #23</span><br />[] Domestic- <span class="ital">Go to #22</span><br />[] Looked for a job for the first time- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br />[] Served the FADM- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br />[] Studied only- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br />[] Retired/ reserve- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br />[] Was unable to work- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br />[] Other- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span></div><span class="em">24. What kind of activity is executed in the place where (the person) currently works at?</span><br /></p>

<div class="i1">Activity executed: \_\_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0100	Agriculture, hunting and related service activities
0110	Growing of crops; market gardening; horticulture
0111	Growing of cereals and other crops n.e.c.
0112	Growing of vegetables, horticultural specialties and nursery products
0113	Growing of fruit, nuts, beverage and spice crops
0120	[no label]
0121	Farming of cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, mules and hinnies; dairy
0122	Cattle Rancher
0124	Bird farmer
0125	Other animal production
0130	Animal and agricultural production
0140	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, except veterinary activities
0141	Agricultural services
0142	Animal production services
0150	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
0200	Forestry, logging and related service activities
0201	Forestry
0202	Lumber or flora exploitation
0203	Forestry services
0500	Fishing, aquaculture and service activities incidental to fishing
0501	Fishing and fish farming
0502	Water cultures
1000	Mining of coal and lignite; extraction of peat
1100	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas; service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction

1300	Mining of metal, uranium and thorium ores
1400	Other mining and quarrying
1410	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
1411	Stone extraction or construction
1420	Mining and quarrying, n.e.c.
1422	Extraction of salt
1423	Other industrial extractions
1500	Manufacture of food products and beverages
1511	Production, processing and preserving of meat and meat products
1513	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
1514	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
1520	Manufacture of dairy products
1530	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products, and prepared animal feeds
1541	Manufacture of bakery and pastry products
1542	Manufacture of cake, cookies, crackers
1543	Manufacture of sugar
1546	Manufacture or processing of coffee and tea
1547	Manufacture of cashews
1548	Manufacture of other food products
1550	Manufacture of beverages
1551	Distilling, rectifying and blending of alcoholic beverages
1552	Production of ethyl alcohol
1553	Manufacture of wines
1554	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt
1555	Manufacture of mineral water
1600	Manufacture of tobacco products
1700	Manufacture of textiles
1710	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles
1711	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres; weaving of textiles
1720	Manufacture of other textiles
1721	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel
1730	Mesh, knitted fabric production
1800	Manufacture of wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur
1810	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
1811	Manufacture of clothing and uniforms
1812	Manufacture of other exterior clothing
1813	Manufacture of interior clothing
1900	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of footwear, handbags, luggage, saddlery and harnesses
2010	Sawmilling and planing of wood

2020	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials
2021	Manufacture of veneer sheets; manufacture of plywood, laminboard, part icleboard and other panels and boards
2022	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery
2023	Manufacture of wooden containers
2029	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork
2100	Manufacture of paper and paper products
2211	Publishing of books, brochures and other publications
2212	Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals
2219	Other publishing
2220	Printing and service activities related to printing
2221	Printing and impressions
2230	Reproduction of recorded media
2300	Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
2310	Manufacture of coke oven products
2320	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
2330	Processing of nuclear fuel
2400	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
2410	Manufacture of basic chemicals
2411	Manufacture of basic chemicals, except fertilizers and nitrogen compounds
2413	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms and of synthetic rubber
2420	Manufacture of other chemical products
2421	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products
2422	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics
2423	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products
2424	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations
2425	Manufacture of explosives
2429	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.
2430	Manufacture of man-made fibres
2500	Manufacture of rubber and plastics products
2510	Manufacture of rubber products
2511	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres
2512	Tire reconstruction
2513	Production of rubber products
2519	Manufacture of other rubber products
2520	Manufacture of plastics products
2521	Production of sheet metal, tubing
2522	Production of plastic bags
2523	Production of plastic articles
2610	Manufacture of glass and glass products

2690	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
2691	Manufacture of non-structural non-refractory ceramic ware
2692	Manufacture of refractory ceramic products
2693	Manufacture of structural non-refractory clay and ceramic products
2694	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
2695	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster
2696	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone
2697	Manufacture of other mineral products
2699	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
2700	Manufacture of basic metals
2710	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
2720	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals
2730	Casting of metals
2731	Casting of iron and steel
2732	Casting of non-ferrous metals
2800	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
2810	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators
2811	Manufacture of structural metal products
2812	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal
2813	Manufacture of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers
2890	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metalworking service activities
2891	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy
2892	Treatment and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a fee or contract basis
2893	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware
2899	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.
2900	Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.
2910	Manufacture of general-purpose machinery
2920	Manufacture of special-purpose machinery
2930	Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c.
3000	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery
3100	Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.
3200	Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus
3300	Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks
3400	Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
3510	Building and repairing of ships and boats
3590	Manufacture of transport equipment n.e.c.
3610	Manufacture of furniture
3611	Manufacture of wood furniture
3613	Manufacture of furniture and mattress

3690	Manufacturing n.e.c.
4010	Production, transmission and distribution of electricity
4020	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
4030	Steam and hot water supply
4100	Collection, purification and distribution of water
4500	Construction and site preparation
4520	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering
4530	Building installation
4540	Building completion
5000	Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail sale of automotive fuel
5010	Sale of motor vehicles
5020	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
5030	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
5040	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
5050	Retail sale of automotive fuel
5100	Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
5110	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
5120	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials, live animals, food, beverages and tobacco
5121	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
5122	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
5130	Wholesale of household goods
5140	Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
5190	Other wholesale
5200	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods
5210	Non-specialized retail trade in stores
5211	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating
5219	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores
5220	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
5230	Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores
5231	Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles
5232	Retail sale of textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods
5233	Retail sale of household appliances, articles and equipment
5234	Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass
5239	Other retail sale in specialized stores
5240	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
5250	Retail trade not in stores
5251	Retail sale via mail order houses
5252	Retail sale via stalls and markets
5259	Other non-store retail sale

5260	Repair of personal and household goods
5500	Hotels and restaurants
5510	Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation
5520	Restaurants, bars and canteens
6000	Land transport; transport via pipelines
6010	Transport via railways
6020	Other land transport
6023	Freight transport by road
6100	Water transport
6200	Air transport
6300	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities; activities of travel agencies
6301	Cargo handling
6302	Storage and warehousing
6303	Other supporting transport activities
6304	Activities of travel agencies and tour operators; tourist assistance activities n.e.c
6410	Post and courier activities
6420	Telecommunications
6500	Financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding
6600	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
6700	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, esp. security dealing activities
7000	Real estate activities
7100	Renting of machinery and equipment without operator and of personal and household goods
7210	Hardware consultancy and software publishing or consultancy
7230	Data processing
7290	Other computer-related activities
7300	Research and development on natural sciences, engineering, social sciences and humanities (NSE and SSH)
7411	Legal activities
7412	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy
7414	Business and management consultancy activities
7429	Architectural, engineering and other technical activities
7492	Investigation and security activities
7494	Photographic activities
7499	Other business activities n.e.c.
7500	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
7511	General (overall) public service activities
7512	Regulation of the activities of agencies that provide health care, education, cultural services and other social services, excluding social security
7513	Regulation of and contribution to more efficient operation of business
7514	Supporting service activities for the government as a whole

7520	Provision of services to the community as a whole
7521	Foreign affairs
7522	Defence activities
7523	Public order and safety activities
8000	Education
8010	Primary education
8020	Secondary education
8021	General secondary education
8022	Technical and vocational secondary education
8030	Higher education
8090	Other education
8500	Health and social work
8510	Human health activities
8511	Hospital activities
8512	Medical and dental practice activities
8519	Other human health activities
8520	Veterinary activities
8530	Social work activities
9000	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
9111	Activities of business and employers organizations
9112	Activities of professional organizations
9191	Activities of religious organizations
9192	Activities of political organizations
9199	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c.
9211	Motion picture and video projection, production, and distribution
9213	Radio and television activities
9214	Dramatic arts, music and other arts activities
9220	News agency activities
9231	Library and archives activities
9233	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities
9241	Sporting activities
9249	Other recreational activities
9301	Washing and (dry-)cleaning of textile and fur products
9302	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment
9303	Funeral and related activities
9309	Other service activities n.e.c.
9500	Activities of private households as employers of domestic staff
9900	Extraterritorial organizations and bodies
9998	Unknown

9999	NIU (not in universe)
------	-----------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**Questions Only For People With 7 Years And Older**

P24. What kind of business is held in place where you usually work?

Read the question and then write the specific name of the company's main activity or institution in which the interviewee works or activity that the respondent performs on your own.

Keep in mind that:

People who have stated that the P21 sought new employment should indicate the activity they were familiar in the place where they worked last time.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's work industry.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Persons who worked, had a job, helped a relative or looked for a new job in the last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_LEVELATT: Level of education attended

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]

FOR PEOPLE AGED 5+ ONLY.

19. What level of educational does (the person) attend or has attended (even if incomplete)?

Literacy  
 Primary School ((1st - 5th grade))  
 Primary School ((6th - 7th grade))  
 General Secondary School - 1st Cycle (8th - 10th grade)  
 General Secondary School - 2nd Cycle (11th - 12th grade)  
 Elementary Technical School  
 Basic Technical School  
 Upper Technical School  
 Primary Teacher Training Course  
 Higher Education

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Literacy
02	Primary school (1-5 grade)

03	Primary school (6-7 grade)
04	General secondary 1st cycle
05	General secondary 2nd cycle
06	Elementary technical School
07	Basic technical school
08	Upper technical school
09	Primary teacher training course
10	Higher education
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

Questions Only Directed For People With 5 Years And Older

P19. What level of education are you attending or what is the highest level of education that you had attended (even if incomplete)?

Must answer this question people who answered 1 or 2 at question P18. For example, if Mr. Taibo attends technical education, then mark X in box number 8.

If the person answered 1 at question P18 (attends school), you must indicate the level of education that the person is attending.

If the person answered 2 at question P18 (attended an educational institution), you must indicate the highest level that the person attended, even though the person has not completed. For example, if Mr. Taibo attended higher education, but did not complete, then you should mark X in box number 10 - Tertiary.

Keep in mind that you must include:

- At "Literacy" all persons who participated in the literacy courses offered by the structures of the Ministry of Education, business, religious, etc.  
- At "Training course for teachers" all teachers who participated in training courses for teachers of primary and secondary schools. In this case you should always ask the interviewee the level of the course they'd participated;  
- At "Higher education" all the people who attended or were attending any course of higher level, either within or outside the country. In this category includes the Eduardo Mondlane University, Pedagogical University, Catholic University, Institute of International Relations, Higher Polytechnic and University Institute.

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the level of education that a person attended.

**UNIVERSE**

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household age 5+ who have attended school [discrepancies: none]

**concept****CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_OCC2: Occupation 3-digit**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">FOR PEOPLE AGED 7+ ONLY.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">24. What kind of activity is executed in the place where (the person) currently works at?</span><br /> </p>

<div class="i1">Activity executed: \_\_\_\_\_</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
110	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organisations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals, n.f.s.
311	Physical and engineering science technicians

312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals, n.f.s.
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks, n.f.s.
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers, n.f.s.
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers

614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers, n.f.s.
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trades workers, n.f.s.
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators

834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Plant and machine operators and assemblers, n.f.s.
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
949	Elementary occupations, n.f.s.
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions Only For People With 7 Years And Older

P24. What kind of business is held in place where you usually work?

Read the question and then write the specific name of the company's main activity or institution in which the interviewee works or activity that the respondent performs on your own.

Keep in mind that:

People who have stated that the P21 sought new employment should indicate the activity they were familiar in the place where they worked last time.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's occupation, as a 3-digit variable.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Persons who worked, had a job, helped a relative or looked for a new job in the last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_SECTOR: Sector**

**Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">FOR PEOPLE AGED 7+ ONLY.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">21. What activity has (the person) performed in the past week?</span><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Worked- <span class="ital">Go to #2</span><br /><input type="checkbox"/> Did not work, but has a job- <span class="ital">Go to #23</span><br /><input type="checkbox"/> Helped a relative- <span class="ital">Go to #23</span><br /><input type="checkbox"/> Looked for a new job- <span class="ital">Go to #23</span><br /><input type="checkbox"/> Domestic- <span class="ital">Go to #22</span><br /><input type="checkbox"/> Looked for a job for the first time- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br /><input type="checkbox"/> Served the FADM- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br /><input type="checkbox"/> Studied only- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br /><input type="checkbox"/> Retired/ reserve- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br /><input type="checkbox"/> Was unable to work- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span><br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other- <span class="ital">Go to #27</span></div><span class="h3">25. Say whether (the person) is a (worker of):</span><br /></p><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> the Public Administration/ Government Agency<br /><input type="checkbox"/> the Private Sector<br /><input type="checkbox"/> a Government-owned Corporation<br /><input type="checkbox"/> the Cooperative sector <br /><input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed worker<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Family worker with no pay<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Member of a Cooperative<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Boss/ Employer</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public Administration/Government Agency
2	Private sector
3	Government-owned corporation
4	Cooperative sector
5	Self-employed
6	Family worker without pay
7	Member of a cooperative
8	Boss/employer
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">Questions Only For People With 7 Years And Older</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P25. Say if you are:</span><br />This question should be answered according to the occupation/profession indicated by the interviewee in P23.<br />Please keep in mind the following definitions:</p><div class="i1">- Employee of the State Apparatus includes all people who work for the state, local or central level. Mark X in box number 1;<br />- Employee of Private Sector includes all employees of fully private companies. Mark X in box 2;<br />- Employee of the Public Company include all workers of public enterprises such as TDM, EDM, Post Office, CFM, RM, TVM, etc. .. Check the box 3;<br />- Worker of the Cooperative Sector includes every person who works in a cooperative. Mark X in box number 4;<br />- Self-employed includes any person who, while practicing his/her profession, does not employ personnel and the earnings of his/her work is reversed to him/herself. For example, a farmer working in his farm without employees, a mechanic who works alone in his workshop with no employees, etc. .. Mark X in box number 5.</div><p>If in the person's work, he/she is only helped by members of his/her family without compensation should be considered the same as "self-employed".</p><div class="i1">- Family workers without pay includes any person who is working for the household, without receiving any compensation. Mark X in box number 6.</div><p>Here it should be considered as "family workers without pay" for example, the household members who help the household head's work in the farm, workshop, etc., provided that they do not receive any compensation payment.</p><div class="i1">- "Member of cooperative" comprises all members of the cooperative production. For example: the farmer who is a member of a cooperative of agricultural production, the craftsman who is a member of a cooperative of crafts, etc.</div>

Mark X in box number 7.<br />You must not include people who are members of a consumer cooperative.<br />-  
"Employer/Business" comprises the people who own a business, industrial, farm, etc., which employ salaried workers. Mark X  
in box number 8.</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's sector of work.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Persons who worked, had a job, helped a relative or looked for a new job in the last week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_CHBLYF: Female children born in the past 12 months

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]</p>

<p><span class="h2">FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY.</span></p>

<p><span class="h3">30. How many children born alive has (the person) had in the past 12 months?</span>

<br /> </p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ Male <br /> \_\_ Female</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for women only from 12 to 50 years of age

The following questions are extremely important and at the same time very sensitive. Try to obtain accurate answers, formulating the questions clearly and correctly record the answers.

Pay attention to the responses to detect whether there are inconsistencies, because the questions are interrelated.

To identify women who should answer the following questions should check the age stated in P4.

P30. How many children born alive did you have in the last 12 months?

Read the question, wait for the reply. This question is also related to P28. The interviewee should say, of all children declared in Q28, how many children were born during the year preceding the census, that is, between 1 August 1996 and July 31, 1997. Write down the number stated in the space provided.

Keep in mind that:

You should not include in this question the children born after 1 August 1997.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born in the past 12 months.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Female residents of the household age 12 to 50 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_CHBLYM: Male children born in the past 12 months**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]

**FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY.**

**30. How many children born alive has (the person) had in the past 12 months?**

\_\_\_ Male    \_\_\_ Female

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions for women only from 12 to 50 years of age

The following questions are extremely important and at the same time very sensitive. Try to obtain accurate answers, formulating the questions clearly and correctly record the answers.

Pay attention to the responses to detect whether there are inconsistencies, because the questions are interrelated.

To identify women who should answer the following questions should check the age stated in P4.

P30. How many children born alive did you have in the last 12 months?

Read the question, wait for the reply. This question is also related to P28. The interviewee should say, of all children declared in Q28, how many children were born during the year preceding the census, that is, between 1 August 1996 and July 31, 1997. Write down the number stated in the space provided.

Keep in mind that:

You should not include in this question the children born after 1 August 1997.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born in the past 12 months.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Female residents of the household age 12 to 50 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_CHBORNF: Female children born alive**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]

<p><span class="h2">FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">28. How many children born alive has (the person) had?</span>

<br /> </p>

<div class="i1"> \_\_\_ Male <br /> \_\_\_ Female</div>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Questions for women only from 12 to 50 years of age</span>

<br />The following questions are extremely important and at the same time very sensitive. Try to obtain accurate answers, formulating the questions clearly and correctly record the answers.

<br />Pay attention to the responses to detect whether there are inconsistencies, because the questions are interrelated.

<br />To identify women who should answer the following questions should check the age stated in P4.</p>

<p><span class="em">P28. How many children born alive have you had?</span>

<br />Read the question, wait for the answer and ask how many children born alive of each sex the respondent had. Then note the number stated in the space provided.

<br />Keep in mind that:</p>

<div class="i1">- Every woman should indicate their own children, by gender, whether living with them or not. You must not include in this question the adopted children or those who are of marriage the husband with another woman. For example, the stepmothers should not consider their children as stepchildren;<br />- It is considered "child born alive" the child who, at birth, showed any sign of life: breathed, cried, or moved, even if they died shortly later;<br />- You should not include as the answer to this question the children who were born dead, that is, the children who, after the time of separation from the mother's body, have not breathed or showed any other signs of life;<br />- You should also include in this question the children born after 1 August 1997.</div><p>Example of completing the report:</p>

<div class="i1">a) if a woman has never had children, fill in the P28 and P29 as follows:</div><div class="i2">Men 1 |0|0|

2 Women |0|0| and end the interview with this woman;</div><div class="i1">b) if she has had three children, 1 being a

male and 2 female, complete this:</div><div class="i2">Men 1 |0|1| 2 Women |0|2|</div>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born to a woman.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Female residents of the household age 12 to 50 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_CHBORNM: Male children born alive****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY.&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;28. How many children born alive has (the person) had?&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt; &lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_ Male &lt;br /&gt; \_\_ Female&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

>Questions for women only from 12 to 50 years of age</span>

<br />The following questions are extremely important and at the same time very sensitive. Try to obtain accurate answers, formulating the questions clearly and correctly record the answers.

<br />Pay attention to the responses to detect whether there are inconsistencies, because the questions are interrelated.

<br />To identify women who should answer the following questions should check the age stated in P4.</p>

<p><span class="em">P28. How many children born alive have you had?</span>

<br />Read the question, wait for the answer and ask how many children born alive of each sex the respondent had. Then note the number stated in the space provided.

<br />Keep in mind that:</p>

<div class="i1">- Every woman should indicate their own children, by gender, whether living with them or not. You must not include in this question the adopted children or those who are of marriage the husband with another woman. For example, the stepmothers should not consider their children as stepchildren;<br />- It is considered "child born alive" the child who, at birth, showed any sign of life: breathed, cried, or moved, even if they died shortly later;<br />- You should not include as the answer to this question the children who were born dead, that is, the children who, after the time of separation from the mother's body, have not breathed or showed any other signs of life;<br />- You should also include in this question the children born after 1 August 1997.</div><p>Example of completing the report:</p>

<div class="i1">a) if a woman has never had children, fill in the P28 and P29 as follows:</div><div class="i2">Men 1 |0|0|

2 Women |0|0| and end the interview with this woman;</div><div class="i1">b) if she has had three children, 1 being a

male and 2 female, complete this:</div><div class="i2">Men 1 |0|1| 2 Women |0|2|</div>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live male children born to a woman.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Female residents of the household age 12 to 50 [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_CHLIVEF: Number of female children that were born in the past 12 months who are still living**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]</p>

<p><span class="h2">FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">31. From those children born alive in the past 12 months, how many are alive?</span>

<br /> </p>

<div class="i1"> \_\_\_ Male <br /> \_\_\_ Female</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Questions for women only from 12 to 50 years of age</span>

<br />The following questions are extremely important and at the same time very sensitive. Try to obtain accurate answers, formulating the questions clearly and correctly record the answers.

<br />Pay attention to the responses to detect whether there are inconsistencies, because the questions are interrelated.

<br />To identify women who should answer the following questions should check the age stated in P4.</p>

<p><span class="em">P31. Of your children born alive in the last 12 months, how many of them are still alive?</span>

<br />Read the question, wait for the reply. This question is also related to P30. The interviewee should say, of all children declared in Q30, how many are alive at census date. Write down the number stated in the space provided.

<br />Keep in mind that:</p>

<div class="i1">- You must include this question only the children themselves;<br />-You should not include in this question the children born after August 2, 1997.</div><p>The census enumerator must pay close attention when filling this question, because the number obtained in this question may not be superior to the previous question (P30). Can only be equal or lower.

<br />Continuing with the example of P30, but assuming that the male child died. We will have:

<br />Men 1 |0| 2 Women |1|

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children that were born in the past 12 months who are still living.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Female residents of the household age 12 to 50 who gave birth in the past 12 months [discrepancies: type I 24%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_CHLIVEM: Number of male children that were born in the past 12 months who are still living****Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="h2"&gt;FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY.&lt;/span&gt;&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;31. From those children born alive in the past 12 months, how many are alive?&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt; &lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;\_\_\_ Male &lt;br /&gt;\_\_\_ Female&lt;/div&gt;

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

&lt;span class="em"&gt;Questions for women only from 12 to 50 years of age&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;The following questions are extremely important and at the same time very sensitive. Try to obtain accurate answers, formulating the questions clearly and correctly record the answers.

&lt;br /&gt;Pay attention to the responses to detect whether there are inconsistencies, because the questions are interrelated.

&lt;br /&gt;To identify women who should answer the following questions should check the age stated in P4.&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;p&gt;&lt;span class="em"&gt;P31. Of your children born alive in the last 12 months, how many of them are still alive?&lt;/span&gt;

&lt;br /&gt;Read the question, wait for the reply. This question is also related to P30. The interviewee should say, of all children declared in Q30, how many are alive at census date. Write down the number stated in the space provided.

&lt;br /&gt;Keep in mind that:&lt;/p&gt;

&lt;div class="i1"&gt;- You must include this question only the children themselves;&lt;br /&gt;-You should not include in this question the children born after August 2, 1997.&lt;/div&gt;&lt;p&gt;The census enumerator must pay close attention when filling this question, because the number obtained in this question may not be superior to the previous question (P30). Can only be equal or lower.

&lt;br /&gt;Continuing with the example of P30, but assuming that the male child died. We will have:

&lt;br /&gt;Men 1 |0| 2 Women |1|

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children that were born in the past 12 months who are still living.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Female residents of the household age 12 to 50 who gave birth in the past 12 months [discrepancies: type I 24%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_CHSURVF: Female children still living**

**Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]</p>

<p><span class="h2">FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">29. How many of (the person)?s children are alive?</span>

<br /> </p>

<div class="i1">\_\_ Male <br /> \_\_ Female</div>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Questions for women only from 12 to 50 years of age</span>

The following questions are extremely important and at the same time very sensitive. Try to obtain accurate answers, formulating the questions clearly and correctly record the answers.

Pay attention to the responses to detect whether there are inconsistencies, because the questions are interrelated.

To identify women who should answer the following questions should check the age stated in P4.

P29. How many children of you are currently alive?

Read the question, wait for the reply. This question is related to P28. The interviewee must declare the number of children of each sex who are still alive of the total she declared at P28. Write down the number stated in the space provided.

Keep in mind that:

- You must regard all children, whatever their age and sex, whether or not living with the declarant;  
- You should not include at this question adopted children or those who are of marriage the husband with another woman;  
- You should not also include in this question the children born after 1 August 1997.

The completion of this question is similar to P28.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born to a woman who are still living.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Female residents of the household age 12 to 50 [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_CHSURVM: Male children still living

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]

FOR WOMEN AGED 12- 50 ONLY.

29. How many of (the person)?s children are alive?

\_\_\_ Male    \_\_\_ Female

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

**Questions for women only from 12 to 50 years of age**

The following questions are extremely important and at the same time very sensitive. Try to obtain accurate answers, formulating the questions clearly and correctly record the answers.

Pay attention to the responses to detect whether there are inconsistencies, because the questions are interrelated.

To identify women who should answer the following questions should check the age stated in P4.

**P29. How many children of you are currently alive?**

Read the question, wait for the reply. This question is related to P28. The interviewee must declare the number of children of each sex who are still alive of the total she declared at P28. Write down the number stated in the space provided.

Keep in mind that:

- You must regard all children, whatever their age and sex, whether or not living with the declarant;

- You should not include at this question adopted children or those who are of marriage the husband with another woman;

- You should not also include in this question the children born after 1 August 1997.

The completion of this question is similar to P28.

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of male children who were born alive to a woman and are still living.

**UNIVERSE**

Mozambique 1997: Female residents of the household age 12 to 50 [discrepancies: none]

**concept****CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_MARST: Marital status**

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 6 through 31 were asked of usual residents of the household.]</p>

<p><span class="h2">FOR PEOPLE AGED 12+ ONLY.</span></p>

<p><span class="em">27. What is (the person)?s marital status?</span><div class="i1">[] Single<br />[] Married<br />[] Living together as married partners<br />[] Divorced/Separated<br />[] Widowed</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Living together as married partners
4	Divorced or Separated
5	Widowed
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="h3">Questions Only For People With 7 Years And Older</span></p>

<p><span class="em">P27. Which is your marital status?</span>

<br />Read each question and answer choices.

<br />Keep in mind that:</p>

<div class="i1">- Single is a person of either sex who never married or lived in marital union. Mark X in box number 1;<br />- Married is the person who has contracted a civil or religious marriage and lives with her spouse. Mark X in box 2;<br />- Marital Unions is the person who has been cohabiting with his spouse, or according to local custom. Mark X in box 3;<br />- Divorced or Separated is the person who was married or lived as husband and now it is in a dissolution of marriage (by the law or not). Mark X in box number 4. If the person had remarried, you should consider it as married or under the Marital Union, as appropriate.<br />- A widower is a person who was married and is no longer due to the death of a spouse. Mark X in box number 5. If that person had remarried after the death of a spouse , then you should declare it as married or under the Marital Union, as appropriate.</div>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's marital status.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: Residents of the household age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MZ1997A\_STRAT2P: Strata****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates strata.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 10-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**MZ1997A\_DIST2P: District****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Cidade De Lichinga
0102	Cuamba
0103	Lago
0104	Lichinga
0105	Majune
0106	Mandimba
0107	Marrupa
0108	Maua

0109	Mavago
0110	Mecanhelas
0111	Mecula
0112	Metarica
0113	Muembe
0114	N'gauma
0115	Nipepe
0116	Sanga
0201	Pemba Cidade
0202	Ancuabe
0203	Balama
0204	Chiure
0205	Ibo
0206	Macomia
0207	Mecufi
0208	Meluco
0209	Mocimboa Da Praia
0210	Montepuez
0211	Mueda
0212	Muidumbe
0213	Namuno
0214	Nangade
0215	Palma
0216	Pemba-Metuge
0217	Quissanga
0301	Cidade De Nampula
0302	Angoche
0303	Namapa-Erati
0304	Ilha De Mocambique
0305	Lalaua
0306	Malema
0307	Meconta
0308	Mecuburi
0309	Memba
0310	Mogincual
0311	Mogovolas
0312	Moma
0313	Monapo
0314	Mossuril

0315	Muecate
0316	Murupula
0317	Nacala-Porto
0318	Nacala-Velha
0319	Nacaroa
0320	Nampula
0321	Ribaue
0401	Cidade De Quelimane
0402	Alto Molocue
0403	Chinde
0404	Gile
0405	Gurue
0406	Ile
0407	Inhassunge
0408	Lugela
0409	Maganja Da Costa
0410	Milange
0411	Mocuba
0412	Mopeia
0413	Morrumbala
0414	Namacurra
0415	Namarroi
0416	Nicodala
0417	Pebane
0501	Cidade De Tete
0502	Angonia
0503	Cahora-Bassa
0504	Changara
0505	Chifunde
0506	Chiuta
0507	Macanga
0508	Magoé
0509	Maravia
0510	Moatize
0511	Mutarara
0512	Tsangano
0513	Zumbo
0601	Chimoio Cidade
0602	Barue

0603	Gondola
0604	Guro
0605	Machaze
0606	Macossa
0607	Manica
0608	Mossurize
0609	Sussundenga
0610	Tambara
0701	Beira Cidade
0702	Buzi
0703	Caia
0704	Chemba
0705	Cheringoma
0706	Chibabava
0707	Dondo
0708	Gorongosa
0709	Machanga
0710	Maringue
0711	Marromeu
0712	Muanza
0713	Nhamatanda
0801	Inhambane (Cidade)
0802	Funhalouro
0803	Govuro
0804	Homoine
0805	Inharrime
0806	Inhassoro
0807	Jangamo
0808	Mabote
0809	Massinga
0810	Maxixe
0811	Morrumbene
0812	Panda
0813	Vilankulo
0814	Zavala
0901	Cidade De Xai-Xai
0902	Bilene Macia
0903	Chibuto
0904	Chicualacuala

0905	Chigubo
0906	Chokwe
0907	Guija
0908	Mabalane
0909	Mandlacaze
0910	Massangena
0911	Massingir
0912	Xai-Xai
1001	Matola Cidade
1002	Boane
1003	Magude
1004	Manhica
1005	Marracuene
1006	Matutuine
1007	Moamba
1008	Namaacha
1101	Distrito Urbano 1
1102	Distrito Urbano 2
1103	Distrito Urbano 3
1104	Distrito Urbano 4
1105	Distrito Urbano 5

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates a person's district.

### UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MZ1997A\_PSUP: Primary sampling unit

Data file: MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary sampling unit.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All persons

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**MZ1997A\_STRAT1P: Strata**

**Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 14    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates strata.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All persons

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

This is a 14-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**MZ1997A\_WTPER: Weight****Data file:** MOZ1997\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	[no label]

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person weight.

## UNIVERSE

Mozambique 1997: All persons

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Population Census 1997 Household Form (in Portuguese)

---

title Population Census 1997 Household Form (in Portuguese)  
language Portuguese  
description The questionnaire was downloaded from a United Nations Statistics Division website  
<http://unstats.un.org/unsd/demographic/sources/census/censusquest.htm#M>  
filename MOZ1997pt.pdf

---